

*Treasures of Eternal Blessings  
Upon  
The Last Messenger Of Allah  
(peace and blessings be upon him)*

سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ



**Amjad Ali Khan**

# Table of Contents

<b>No</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>page</b>
1	<b><i>FOREWORD</i></b>	8
2	<b><i>Obligation to Invoke Blessings upon the Most Noble Messenger of Allah</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	11
3	<b><i>How to Invoke Allah's Blessings upon the Holy Prophet Muhammad</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him)?	15
4	<b><i>Invocation of Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah</i></b> (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) <b><i>In the Light of Ahadith</i></b>	21
5	<b><i>Statements of Distinguished and Eminent Personalities Concerning to Invoke Blessings upon the Apostle of Allah</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	40
6	<b><i>Command to invoke Blessings upon Family of the Messenger of Allah</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	45
7	<b><i>Etiquettes of writing the Name of our beloved Prophet</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	47
8	<b><i>Acceptance of Supplication</i></b>	52
9	<b><i>When and where we should invoke Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	54
10	<b><i>Benefits of Invoking Allah's Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	57
11	<b><i>Respect That Must Be Accorded While Invoking Allah's Blessings upon Allah's Apostle</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)	64
12	<b><i>Invocation of Allah's Blessings upon the Holy Prophet</i></b> (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) <b><i>on Friday</i></b>	66

13	<b><i>The Unique Promise of Intercession</i></b>	74
14	<b><i>Grave Warning Against Those Who Never Invoke Allah's Blessings upon the most Glorious Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)</i></b>	75
15	<b><i>Intercession on the Day of Judgment and Invocation of Allah's Blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)</i></b>	84
16	<b><i>Methods and Practices of Beholding the Blessed Countenance of the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).</i></b>	97
17	<b><i>Forty Ahadith on blessings upon The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)</i></b>	118
18	<b><i>The Most Rewarding Allah's Blessings upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and of Allah blessings upon him)</i></b>	146
19	<b><i>Almighty Allah's Blessings</i></b>	158
20	<b><i>Blessings From Hazrat Adam (Peace be upon him)</i></b>	158
21	<b><i>Blessings Invoked by Hazrat Musa (Peace be upon him)</i></b>	158
22	<b><i>Blessings Invoked by Hazrat Fatima (May Allah, the Exalted be well pleased with her)</i></b>	159
23	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i></b>	160
24	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Ali (May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i></b>	160
25	<b><i>Blessings Offered by People of House(Ahl- al-Bayt) (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them)</i></b>	162
26	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Juwayriya (May Allah, the exalted be pleased with her)</i></b>	163
27	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Mas'ud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i></b>	164
28	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Imam Hassan (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i></b>	165

29	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abbas</i></b> <i>(May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i>	165
30	<b><i>Blessings Offered by Hazrat Abdullah ibn Umar</i></b> <i>(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i>	166
31	<b><i>Blessings To Fulfil Needs</i></b>	167
32	<b><i>Blessings of Al-Kawthar</i></b>	167
33	<b><i>Removal of Worries</i></b>	167
34	<b><i>Blessings to Win Lawsuit</i></b>	168
35	<b><i>To enhance your Knowledge</i></b>	168
36	<b><i>Boundless Honour and Peace for one's children</i></b>	169
37	<b><i>To Get Rid of Debt</i></b>	170
38	<b><i>To attain wealth and High Rank</i></b>	170
39	<b><i>Eternal Blessings</i></b>	171
40	<b><i>End of Life along with Your Faith</i></b>	172
41	<b><i>Blessings to Remove Calamities</i></b>	172
42	<b><i>Solution of All problems</i></b>	173
43	<b><i>Increase Your Wealth</i></b>	173
44	<b><i>All day and night Invoke Blessings</i></b>	174
45	<b><i>Forgiveness of Eighty Years Sins</i></b>	174
46	<b><i>Get 40 Times Reward of Dalail-ul-Khairat</i></b>	175
47	<b><i>Get Your Supplications be Accepted</i></b>	176
48	<b><i>Blessings to Cure Illness</i></b>	176
49	<b><i>Cure of Chronic Diseases</i></b>	176
50	<b><i>Blessings to flourish One's Business</i></b>	177
51	<b><i>Removal and forgiveness of sins</i></b>	178
52	<b><i>Reward granted for 1000 Days</i></b>	179
53	<b><i>Excellent blessings</i></b>	180

54	<b><i>Success in Everything</i></b>	180
55	<b><i>Blessings of Love</i></b>	181
56	<b><i>The Most Rewarding Blessings</i></b>	181
57	<b><i>Special Blessings to invoke</i></b>	183
58	<b><i>Blessings Invoked by Hazrat Abdul Qader Jilani</i></b> <i>(May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)</i>	183
59	<b><i>Unique Blessings</i></b>	184
60	<b><i>Thousand of Thousand Blessings</i></b>	185
61	<b><i>Blessings to solve all Problems</i></b>	185
62	<b><i>The best Blessings of the World to be invoked</i></b>	187
63	<b><i>The gifted Blessings</i></b>	188
64	<b><i>The Blessings to get Divine favours at the time of One's Death</i></b>	188
65	<b><i>Benediction of Radawiyya</i></b>	189
66	<b><i>Blessings to get special favours by Allah, the Exalted</i></b>	190
67	<b><i>Blessings to be Free from Curse of Debt</i></b>	190
68	<b><i>Blessings to be safe from Calamities</i></b>	190
69	<b><i>Blessings to become owner of a House</i></b>	191
70	<b><i>Supplication and blessings to get Favourite one</i></b>	191
71	<b><i>Blessings to Get Respect and Honour</i></b>	191
72	<b><i>Beautiful Blessings to Invoke</i></b>	192
73	<b><i>Blessings to Get Good News</i></b>	192
74	<b><i>Reward of 0.5 Million Blessings</i></b>	193
75	<b><i>Benediction of –Ism-e- Azam</i></b>	194
76	<b><i>Durood-e-Malwaan</i></b>	194
77	<b><i>Closeness to Allah, the Exalted</i></b>	195
78	<b><i>Ultimate Blessings</i></b>	195

79	<b><i>Benediction of Nur</i></b>	196
80	<b><i>Benediction offered by Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Supreme be pleased with him)</i></b>	197
81	<b><i>Quranic Benediction</i></b>	197
82	<b><i>Preservance of Faith</i></b>	198
83	<b><i>Reward Matching to the Great Throne</i></b>	199
84	<b><i>The perfect Words for Blessings</i></b>	199
85	<b><i>Means of Forgiveness</i></b>	200
86	<b><i>A Superior Benediction</i></b>	200
87	<b><i>Sacred Blessings</i></b>	201
88	<b><i>The Blessings of the Epigones</i></b>	202
89	<b><i>Supplication and Blessings to Get Allah's Mercy</i></b>	202
90	<b><i>Benediction to obtain forgiveness of Allah, the Exalted</i></b>	203
91	<b><i>Salawat-u-Nabi</i></b>	203
92	<b><i>Blessings those make safe End with Faith</i></b>	204
93	<b><i>Salawat-e-Khizria</i></b>	204
94	<b><i>Blessings of Love</i></b>	205
95	<b><i>To Get Rid Of Backbiting</i></b>	205
96	<b><i>The Salutation of the Resplendent Sapphire</i></b>	206
97	<b><i>The Salaat Azeemiyya</i></b>	210
98	<b><i>Bashair al-Khairat (Glad Tidings of Good Things)</i></b>	213
99	<b><i>Glossary</i></b>	233
100	<b><i>Transliteration of the Arabic Alphabet</i></b>	235
101	<b><i>Acknowledgement</i></b>	236

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ •

*In The Name of Allah Most Compassionate Ever Merciful*

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \* الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* مَا لِكَ يَوْمَ  
الدِّينِ \* إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ \* اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ  
الْمُسْتَقِيمَ \* صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ هُ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ \*

*All praise be to Allah alone, the Sustainer of all the worlds. Most Compassionate, Ever-Merciful. Master of the Day of Judgment. (O Allah!) You alone do we worship and to You alone we look for help. Show us the straight path, The path of those upon whom You have bestowed Your favours, Not of those who have been afflicted with wrath and nor of those who have gone astray.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ •

*In The Name of Allah Most Compassionate Ever Merciful*

اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ، وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ، وَتَوَلَّنِي  
فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ، وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ، وَقِنِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ،  
فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ، وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ، وَلَا  
يَعِزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ، تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ.

*"O Allah, the Exalted guide me along with those whom You have guided, grant me health along with those to whom You have granted health, be an ally to me along with those to whom You are an ally, and bless me for that which You have bestowed. Protect me from the evil You have decreed, for verily You decree and none can decree over You. Verily, he whom You show allegiance to is never abased and he whom You take as an enemy is never honoured and mighty, O our Lord, blessed and Exalted are You."*



## **FOREWORD**

**Praise be to Allah, the Exalted and blessings and peace be upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family and his Companions forever and forever.**

**The invocation of Blessings upon the Best of Creation, most beloved, glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is styled in Arabic as "صلاة على النبي" (Salawat) , in Persian as "درود" (Durood), and in Urdu as "صلوة وسلام" (Salawat-o-Salaam).**

**It is a divine order to invoke blessings upon the Last and Final Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Allah, the Supreme has guided us to faith (there is no one but Allah) through His most beloved and glorious Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who delivered us every command ordered by Allah Almighty. We should pay back the enormous debt of gratitude we owe to him for he faced tremendous hardships and endured the worst of persecutions in order to convey the divine guidance to us. His family and Companions were tormented but he never abandoned the right path to save us from hell. What we can do in this respect, we should follow his teachings and pray for him to Allah, the Exalted as a token of our love and faithfulness. We have been provided a golden opportunity to fulfill this duty as Allah, the Merciful shows us the right way, how we can prove our loyalty and love towards the most magnificent Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

**Allah, the Most High says "Allah and His angels send blessings on the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), O you who believe, send blessings upon him and salute him with all respect." [Qur'an, 33:56]**

***Here we see Allah Almighty himself honours the most glorious Messenger Hazrat Mohammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and holds him in strongest affection and His angels also pay reverence to His Chosen One. We should also beseech Allah, the Exalted to bless him with His most marvelous and eternal peace and favours. So it is our foremost and obligatory duty to invoke blessings upon him who will be our intercessor on the Day of Resurrection. If we invoke blessings upon him abundantly, it pleases our Creator who then showers His countless blessings upon us to show His Mercy.***

***In these days when every individual is depressed everywhere in the world and mankind has come to the edge of destruction. Everyone is engulfed in untold miseries and tragedies of a very great magnitude. Everyone looks frustrated and psychologically mutilated. Troubles, tortures, pain, poverty and great hunger have shattered all of them. It can be cured easily if follow the true footprints of our Beloved Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). When we send blessings upon him, it solves all problems faced by us. The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) has clearly proclaimed that invocation of blessings upon him is the panacea of all ills and that if any one comes across a calamity he should invoke blessings upon him in the maximum number.***

***All good things in this book are by the grace of Allah, the Exalted and all flaws and shortcomings are the result of my inadequacy and lack of knowledge. Translation is not an easy task; it needs proficiency, knowledge and concentration. I have tried to use very simple language while translating from Arabic to English. This book has been written especially for those people who are not well versed in understanding of Urdu language (Youngsters brought up in abroad as they feel great problem in reading and writing Urdu). They have deep love for their beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and***

**blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), this book will be handy for them to understand the significance of invoking blessings upon the most magnificent and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

**I will appreciate all remark, opinions and criticism that might be helpful in improvement of the subject matter. I acknowledge my inadequacy and ignorance. The aim to compile this book is that our Muslim brothers and sisters may realize how much time we are wasting merely in worldly matters (gossiping, watching movies and listening to the songs). We should realize that what a great treasure of blessings (Salat and Salam) we have. We should invest our time in invoking blessings and sending salutations upon our beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). We should not be among those people who are the real losers. They are negligent and depriving themselves of such an immense fortune.**

**I pray to Allah, the Exalted to grant His acceptance to this humble effort and make it a means of His Eternal Mercy and forgiveness. May Allah, the Exalted make a means of pleasure of the most beloved and glorious Mesenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and bless all the Mulims with the intercession of His beloved Mesenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) on the Day of Judgment. Aameen!**

**صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى حَبِيْبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّآلِهِ وَاَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝**

**May Allah shower His blessings and peace upon His Beloved, our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) upon and his family and Companions.**

**Sincelery Yours  
Amjad Ali Khan**

## ***Obligation to Invoke Blessings upon the Most Noble Messenger of Allah*** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاَعُوْذُ  
بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

***All praise be to Allah alone, the Sustainer of all the worlds, and blessings and peace be upon the leader of the Prophets (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

اِنَّ اللهَ وَ مَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلٰى النَّبِيِّ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا  
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا .

***Allah, the Exalted, said: “Verily, Allah and His angels bless the Prophet. O you, who believe, ask (Allah) to bless him and grant him abundant peace”.***

***From this verse it is made very clear to us that there is an obligation to invoke Allah’s blessings and peace upon the Last Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***Hazrat Ibn Kathir (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said,***

***"In this verse Allah, the Exalted, informed His servants about the revered status that His Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and His Servant occupies with Him in the Higher Assembly. He revealed that He praises him in the company of the angels close to Him, and that the angels pray for him, and that He has commanded the inhabitants of the lower world (especially the earth, where we are living) to send their salutations and greetings to the Prophet (peace and blessings of***

**Allah, the Exalted be upon him), so that the lower and the higher worlds would join together in his praise.**

**According to the Islamic scholars there are a number of *meanings* to invoke of blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), it is mercy when attributed to Allah. It is graciousness and a supplication for the Mercy of Allah, the Exalted when attributed to the angels and the others.**

**Hazrat Abu al-Aliya (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "Allah's sending blessings to the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him), means His praising of the Most Honoured Prophet to His angels, and the blessings of the angels mean their supplications invoking blessings upon the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him). (Bukhari)**

**According to Hazrat Ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), Allah and His angels praise and venerate the Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It has been said that Allah, the Exalted showers His mercy upon His Beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and His angels supplicate for him.**

**Hazrat Sufi an Al-Thawri (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) and other scholars are of the opinion:**

**"Blessings of the Lord mean His mercy, and the blessings of the angels refer to their supplications and seeking forgiveness."**

**We are ordered that we should invoke Allah's blessings upon our beloved prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in our prayers and supplications. There is a time frame for other kinds of worship i.e. you offer your prayers five times in a day at particular time and you have to perform Hajj in the Month of**

***Zul-Hijjah . But when it comes to invoke Allah's blessings and salute to the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him), there is no time limit. It is a general obligation and is not restricted to a specific time. When we invoke Allah's blessings and favours upon him, in fact we obey to Allah's Command and we fulfil the obligation.***

***Qadi Abu Bakr ibn Bukayr said, "Allah, the Supreme has made it an obligation upon His creation to praise and ask for peace upon Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Allah did not assign a specific time and the obligation of believers is that one should do it as often as possible and never show negligence in its doing."***

***Hazrat Imam Haskafi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) writes in his "Durr al-Mukhtar" "Concerning sending Allah's blessings and peace on the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) bless, "It is obligatory once in a one's life, without any difference of opinion...and it is differed upon concerning its compulsion every time whenever he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is mentioned."***

***According to Imam Tahawi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), it is compulsory every time whenever he (i.e. The Messenger of Allah, May Allah bless him and grant him peace) is mentioned.***

***We should send blessings upon him at least one time whenever we read his sacred name in a book or it is mentioned before us. If we listen more than 100 times his sacred name, we should say, "Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him" and it is a recommended and worthy practice on our behalf.***

***To send Allah's blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is a general obligation but conditional to our belief and it is not limited to the obligatory five daily prayers. However, whosoever sends Allah's blessings upon the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of***

**Allah, the Supreme be upon him) once in his lifetime has offered the minimum obligation."**

**Allah, the Exalted has not commanded other nations to invoke blessings upon their Prophets except the Muslims who got this divine command to send their blessings upon the Most respected and beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**

**We should be thankful to our Creator, the Almighty Allah that he provided us this golden opportunity to be successful in here in this world and the next one. We should never be lazy and negligent in invoking Allah's favours and blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) who will intercede the sinners on the Day of Resurrection.**

**صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ۝**

**May Allah shower His blessings and peace upon His Beloved, our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his family and Companions.**

## ***How to Invoke Allah's Blessings upon the Holy Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him)?***

***Without an iota of a doubt it is an established fact that the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) himself had taught the Muslims how to invoke blessings on him. When the following noble verse in the Holy Quran was revealed;***

***إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.***

***“Verily, Allah and His angels bless the Prophet. O you, who believe, ask (Allah) to bless him and grant him abundant peace”.***

***the Companions asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) “How should we invoke blessings (upon you)?” How did he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) he guided his beloved Companions, let us see in the following.***

***عن كعب بن عجرة أنه قال لما نزلت هذه الآية (يا أيها الذين آمنوا صلوا عليه وسلموا تسليماً) جاء رجل إلى النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم فقال يا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم هذا السلام عليك فكيف الصلاة؟ فقال: قولوا “ألهم صل علي محمد وعلي آل محمد كما صليت علي إبراهيم إنك حميد مجيد، ألهم بآرك علي محمد وعلي آل محمد كما باركت علي إبراهيم وعلي آل إبراهيم إنك حميد مجيد.” (طبري، جامع البيان في تفسير القرآن، ٢١: ١٩٤٠)***

***Narrated Ka`b bin Ujrah: It was said, "O Allah's Messenger! We know how to greet you, but how to invoke Allah's blessings upon you?" The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Say, O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) just as you conferred***



**blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, Majestic. O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) just as you blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, Majestic."**

عن أبي سعيد الخدري قال : قلنا يا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم هذا السلام عليك فكيف نصلي عليك قال قولوا اللهم صل علي محمد عبدك ورسولك كما صليت علي إبراهيم وبارك علي محمد وعلي آل محمد كما باركت علي إبراهيم وعلي آل إبراهيم .  
(بخاری، ۱، الصحيح، ۵ : ۲۳۳۹، کتاب الدعوات، باب الصلاة على النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم، رقم : ۵۹۹۷، ابن ماجه، السنن، ۱ : ۲۹۲، کتاب إقامة الصلاة، باب الصلاة على النبي صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم)

**Narrated Hazrat Abu Said al-Khudri (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him):**

**We said, "O Allah's Apostle! (We know) this greeting (to you) but how shall we invoke Allah's blessings upon you?" He said, "Say: O Allah! Confer Thy greetings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who is Thy servant and Your Messenger, just as you conferred Thy greetings on Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And send Thy blessings on Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), just as You sent Thy blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him)."**

**Hazrat Imam Ahmad (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) recorded that Hazrat Ibn Abi Layla (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said that Hazrat Ka`b bin `Ujrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) met him and said, "Shall I not give you a gift, The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) came out to us and we said, `O Messenger of**

**Allah! We know how to greet you, but how can we send Allah's Blessings upon you?!'**  
**He (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said:**

**قُولُوا:**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ، اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ  
مَّجِيْدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ،  
اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ.**

**Say:**

**"O Allah, Confer Thy Blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), as You conferred Thy Blessings upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him), verily You are the Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allah, Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), as You conferred Thy blessings upon the family of Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him), verily You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious."**  
**Narrated by Hazrat Abu Humayd *As-Saidi* (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him):**

**The companions asked, "O Messenger of Allah! How shall we (ask Allah to) send blessings upon you?" The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him) replied,**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ  
وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ  
مَّجِيْدٌ\***

**"Say: O Allah! Send Your Mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him) and upon his wives and on his descendants, just as You sent Your Mercy on Hazrat Abraham's family; and send Your Blessings on Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his descendants, as You sent Your Blessings on Hazrat Abraham's family, Verily You are the Most Praiseworthy, the Most Glorious." (Sahih Al-Bukhari Hadith 4.588)**

عن أبي مسعود الأنصاري قال : أتانا رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم ونحن في مجلس سعد ابن عبادَةَ فقال له بشير بن سعد أمرنا الله أن نصلي عليك يا رسول الله فكيف نصلي عليك قال فسكت رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم حتى تمنينا أنه لم يسأله ثم قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم : قولوا اللهم صل على محمد وعلي آل محمد كما صليت على إبراهيم وبارك على محمد وعلي آل محمد كما باركت على إبراهيم وعلي آل إبراهيم في العالمين إنك حميد مجيد والسلام كما قد علمتم.

(ترمذی، الجامع الصحیح، ۵ : ۳۵۹، کتاب تفسیر القرآن، باب ومن سورة الاحزاب، رقم : ۳۲۲۰، قرطبی، الجامع لأحكام القرآن، ۱۲ : ۱۱۳)

**Hazrat Abu Mas`ud Al-Ansari (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates: (Once) we, were sitting with Hazrat Sad bin Ubadah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) when the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) came to us. Hazrat Bashir Ibn Sad (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him): O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), we have been commanded by Allah, the Exalted to invoke blessings upon you by reciting Salat, then how shall we do this? The Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) kept quite for sometime, so much so that we wished that Bashar bin Sad had not asked the question from the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). After some time the Holy Prophet said these words:**

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the Family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as Thou didst confer Thy blessings on Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him), and bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as Thou didst bless Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) in all the worlds. Indeed Thou art the praiseworthy, the Glorious. Continuing, the Noble Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said: and the salutation is already known to you.**

**Hazrat Ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrated, when we listened this verse of the Quran, we requested the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), (We know) this greeting (to you) but how shall we invoke Allah's blessings upon you?" Please teach us how to invoke blessings upon you. He (peace and blessings of Allah, the supreme said, say,**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ .**

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the Family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as Thou didst confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham. Indeed Thou art the praiseworthy, the Glorious. Continuing, and bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as Thou didst bless Hazrat Abraham**

**(peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham. Indeed Thou art the praiseworthy, the Glorious.**

**Thus we come to know through these Ahadith quoted above that the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) himself taught his followers, how to invoke Allah's blessings upon him. It is our obligatory duty to invoke Allah's blessings upon him. We should never forget to greet him and invoke blessings upon him. If we have a burning desire to be interceded by him on the Day of Resurrection, then we must be punctual and constant in sending blessings of Allah, the Supreme upon him.**

مَوْلَايَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا

عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ خَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ كُلِّهِمْ

# ***Invocation of Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah***

*(Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)*

## ***In the Light of Ahadith***

***Allah, the Exalted commanded us to invoke blessings and sending salutations upon the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) in the Holy Quran. Let us see how the Apostle of Allah (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) taught his Companions (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) to greet him and invoke Allah's blessings upon him.***

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 1**

***The Last Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) once proceeded alone towards an open field. When Hazrat Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) saw that he (The Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) was alone, he became worried and followed him with a container of water. As he drew near to the noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he saw that The Last Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) was in Prostration (Sajdah) so he moved and sat at one side. When The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) had completed his Prostration, he remarked, "O Umar! You have done well by moving away when you saw me in prostration. Hazrat Jibra'el Ameen (peace be upon him) has brought a message from Almighty Allah saying that any person among my Ummah (followers) who invokes a single salutation upon me, then Almighty Allah will bless him ten times and will also increase him in ranks".***

***(By Imam Bukhari (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) in his book, "Adaab-ul-Mufrad".***

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 2**

***Hazrat Abdullah ibn Mas'ud (may Allah be pleased with him) narrates that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be***

upon him) said," **The one who will be nearest me on the Day of Resurrection will be the one who invoked most blessings upon me. ". (Tirmidhi: Kanzul Amaal)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).3**

**It is reported that once The Best of Creation, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) was sitting in the Masjid (A place where the Muslims daily offer five times prayers together) when a person entered to perform his prayer. After the prayer, the person supplicated to Almighty Allah in the following manner, "O Allah! Please forgive me and have mercy upon me". On hearing this, the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) stated, "O Reciter of the prayer! You have been extremely hasty. Whenever you complete your prayer, first of all you must praise Almighty Allah according to His Magnificence and then invoke blessings upon me. Only then should you beg Almighty Allah for what you desire". Soon after this another person entered the masjid. When that person completed his prayer he began to praise Almighty Allah and then invoked blessings upon the most magnificent Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Seeing this, The Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said to the person, "O Reciter of the Prayer, ask, for certainly your supplication will be answered". (Tirmidhi)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 4**

**Hazrat Abdullah ibn Mas'ud (may Allah be pleased with him) narrates, "I offered my prayer in the masjid when The most beloved and noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddique (may Allah be pleased with him) and Hazrat Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) were also present on this occasion. When I had completed my prayer, I began to praise Almighty Allah. Thereafter, I began to invoke blessings upon the most glorious and noble Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). When I started to supplicate, the Last Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) exclaimed, 'Ask, and you shall receive, you shall receive!'" (Tirmidhi)**



## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 5**

*The Last and Final Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes blessings upon me once, Almighty Allah rewards him ten times and ten good deeds are recorded in his book of good deeds". (Tirmidhi)*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 6**

*Hazrat Anas (may Allah be pleased with him) narrates that The Last Messenger of Allah the Exalted, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), "He who invokes blessings upon me once, Allah the Exalted showers ten blessings upon him and obliterates (his) ten sins and elevates him by ten ranks (Spiritually)". (Mishkaat)*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 7**

*It is stated that Hazrat Abi bin Kaab (may Allah be pleased with him) said to The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) "O Allah's Messenger, I invoke blessings upon you very frequently. How much of my supplication should I devote to you?" He said, "As much as you like." I said, "May it be a quarter?" He said, "As much as you like, but if you make an increase in that it would be better for you." I said, "May it be a half?" He said, "As much as you like, but in case you make an increase in it that would be better for you." I said, "May these be two thirds?" He said, "As much as you like but if you make an increase in it, it would be better." I said, "May I devote the whole of my supplication to you (that I make in my prayer)?" Thereupon he said, "If you do this, then all your obligations will be fulfilled and all your sins will be forgiven!" (Mishkaat)*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 8**

*Hazrat Abdullah ibn Umar (may Allah be pleased with him) narrates that The most glorious and beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes a single blessing (greeting) upon me, Allah, the Exalted and His angels send seventy blessings upon the reciter". (Mishkaat)*



### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).9**

**Hazrat Abu Talha (may Allah be pleased with him) narrates that he once entered the Court of The most magnificent Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and noticed that the Last Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) was in a state of great joy and happiness. When he said, "O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), you are in a very pleasant mood with signs of good tidings showing on your face." The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "Why should I not be happy and joyous? At this very moment Hazrat Jibra'el Ameen (peace be upon him) has brought me a message. Allah, the Exalted has declared, 'O Muhammad! Are you not pleased with this,' If anyone of your followers invokes a blessing upon you, I and My Angels shower ten blessings upon him, ten of his sins are pardoned and ten good deeds are recorded in his favour. He who sends greetings upon you, I send greeting upon him, so therefore, tell your followers about this good news and advise them that it is now left to them to either increase or decrease the invocation of blessings upon you". (Nisaai)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).10**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Do not make my grave a place of celebration. Invoke blessings upon me. Your prayer reaches me wherever you are." (Abu Dawud)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).11**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported that the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "No one greets me without Allah, the Exalted returning my spirit (soul) to me so that I can return the greeting to him." (Abu Dawud)**

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).12**

*It is stated that no person used to sit in between the most glorious and beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and Hazrat Abu Bakr Saddique (may Allah be pleased with him) in a gathering. One day, a man arrived there and the most beloved Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) let him sit in between them. This was a surprising incident for the Companion of the Last Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). When this man went from there, they requested The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) to tell them the reason about all this. He replied, "He is also one of my beloved followers. Whenever he invokes blessings upon me, he says these words,*

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى لَهٗ.**

**Translation:** - O Allah! Bless our Master Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah be upon him) as you hold dear and love for him.

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).13**

*The Last Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Hazrat Jibra'el (peace be upon him) has come to me with good news. He has mentioned, 'O Allah's Apostle, Whoever amongst your followers invokes a blessing upon you, he is rewarded by Almighty Allah with ten good deeds, his ten sins are pardoned and he is elevated (in status spiritually) ten ranks. He is also blessed according to the benedictions invoked by him". (Jaami'usSagheer).*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 14**

*The most beloved Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Beautify your gatherings (by invoking blessings and greetings upon me. It will certainly be your light on the Day of Resurrection (Day of Judgement)". (Jaami'us Sagheer)*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 15**

*The Last Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Increase your invocation of blessings upon me, for the invocation of blessings upon me is the best means of*

repayment for your sins. Supplicate to Almighty Allah through me, for status and intercession, for certainly, in the Court of Allah, the Supreme my supplication is intercession for you." (Jaami-us-Sagheer)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 16**

The most glorious and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When you hear the mu'adhdhin (A man who calls for Prayer loudly), repeat what he says, then invoke blessings upon me for every one who invokes blessings upon me once, will receive ten blessings from Almighty Allah. Then ask Allah the Exalted for the wasilah (a glorious position and status in Heaven) to be granted to me. It is a position in Paradise that may not be granted to any but one of Allah's servants, and I dearly hope that I will be that servant. Whoever asks Allah, the Exalted for the wasilah for me, my intercession is guaranteed for him on the Day of Judgement."

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 17**

The most magnificent and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Almighty Allah has appointed certain Angels who go in search for gatherings in which the Remembrance of Allah, the Exalted is being proclaimed. When they find such gatherings, they surround them and thereafter travel to the Court of Allah, the Exalted. They say to Allah, the Exalted 'O Allah! We have visited such slaves of Yours who revere Your Bounties. They recite the Revealed Book (The Noble Quran) and invoke blessings upon Your beloved Messenger (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). They supplicate to You for the present and the Hereafter'." In reply to this, Allah, the Exalted declares, 'Surround them with My Mercy'. The Angels reply that there was also one among them who was a disobedient and sinful individual. To this, Allah, the Exalted says, 'Surround them still with My Mercy, for they who sit together in this manner, none amongst them is unfortunate'. (Sa'adat al-Darayn)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 18**

The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of Resurrection, Allah, the Exalted will bring forward the

**Scholars and Muhadditheen. Their ink will be of sweet scent. When they are placed in the Court of the Almighty Allah, He will proclaim, 'for a long period, you have invoked salutations upon My beloved Messenger (The most beloved Messenger Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)). Therefore, O Angels, take them into Garden". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 19**

**The most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "If you forget about anything, you should invoke blessings upon me. By the grace of Allah, the Exalted you will remember (what you have forgotten)". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 20**

**The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who writes any knowledgeable matter about me and with it also invokes blessings upon me in written, then as long as the book is read, the writer will receive the reward (for having invoked blessings in written form upon me)". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 21**

**The most magnificent and glorious Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who records a greeting upon me (invokes blessing upon me in written) in a book and as long as my name is in that book, the Angels seek forgiveness for that person". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 22**

**The most glorious Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "O my followers! Your invocation of blessings and greetings upon me will be your light in the dark when crossing the Bridge of Siraat. He who desires to be amply rewarded on the Day of Judgement should increase the invocation of blessings and greetings upon me". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 23**

**The most Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said,**

"O my followers! Your invocation of blessings upon me is a protector for your supplications. It also achieves for you the Pleasure of Allah, the Exalted and it purifies your actions (means sins committed by the followers)". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).24**

**The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When you invoke blessings upon me, you should invoke blessings upon me in a beautiful manner as your name and appearance is presented to me". (Sadaat al Daarayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).25**

**The most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who reads the Durood Shareef ten times, then it is as if he has freed a slave". (Sadaat al Daarayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 26**

Hazrat Zaid (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that he once accompanied The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) for a walk. When they reached a small hill, a Bedouin approached them and greeted The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). The Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) asked, "O Bedouin! When you were approaching us, what were you reciting?" The Bedouin replied, "O Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), I was invoking blessings upon you.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتّٰى لَا يَبْقٰى مِنَ الصَّلٰوةِ شَيْءٌ  
وَّارْحَمْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا حَتّٰى لَا يَبْقٰى مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ شَيْءٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى

سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الْبَرَكَاتِ شَيْءٌ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ السَّلَامِ شَيْءٌ ❁

**O Allah! Shower blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your blessings are exhausted. And show mercy to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) until Your mercy is exhausted. And, confer favour upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your favours are exhausted. And give peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your peace is exhausted.**

**The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) remarked, "Indeed, I saw the Angels from that place (the place where this man was) till the Heavens". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 27**

**Hazrat Abdur Rahmaan bin Auf (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates: We, the Companions, used to spend day and night in the company of The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). The reason being that we never separated from him was so that we could be of assistance to him in any matter. One day as The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) left his house, I followed him. He entered an orchard and he went into prayer. He prolonged his prostration to such a degree that I began to cry with the thought that perhaps his soul had been taken away by Allah, the Exalted. When he completed his prostration, he came up to me and asked as to what the problem was. I replied, "O Messenger of Allah, the Exalted I thought that may be Allah, the Exalted had taken away your blessed soul and that I would never be able to see you again". The Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "Verily, my Creator has rewarded me. Therefore, I prolonged the prostration. The reward which I speak about was that my Creator, Allah, the Exalted has**

*promised me that whoever amongst my followers invokes a single blessing, ten of his sins are pardoned and he is rewarded with ten good deeds".(Sa'adat al-Darayn)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 28**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of Resurrection, at all places the closest to me will be those who have invoked the most number of blessings in the world." (Sa'adat al-Darayn)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 29**

*It is reported that someone asked The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), "O Messenger of Allah, the Exalted if one adopts the invocation of blessings daily, how then will it be?" The Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "If you do this, then enough for you is Allah, the Exalted in the affairs of this world and the next". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 30**

*Invocation has commanded us, "Invoke the blessings for verily invocation of blessings is a repayment for your sins. It cleanses you internally too. He who invokes a single blessing, Allah, the Exalted blesses him ten times". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 31**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes a single blessing upon me will be blessed a ten times by Allah, the Almighty while he who invokes ten blessings will be blessed a hundred times by Allah, the Exalted and he who invokes a hundred times will be blessed a thousand times by Allah, the Exalted. For him who invokes blessings with love and reverence, I will intercede him and Witness on the Day of Resurrection". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 32**

*The most glorious and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes a single blessing upon me, Allah, the Exalted blesses him ten times. It is now up to the*

individual to increase the invocation of blessings or not". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 33**

Hazrat Aamir bin Rabi'ah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that he heard the most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) say in a sermon that, "As long as the slave of Allah, the Supreme is invoking blessings upon me, the Angels bless him. It is now up to the individual to either increase or decrease the invocation of blessings". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 34**

Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddique (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that he heard the most glorious and beloved Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) saying, "For that person who invokes blessings upon me, I will be his intercessor on the Day of Judgment. (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 35**

Hazrat Abdur Rahmaan bin Samrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Tonight I have truly seen a strange sight (dream). I saw one of my followers crossing the Bridge of Siraat. At times he was walking, at times falling, and at times he was hanging on there. Then I saw that the invocation of blessings upon me which he had once invoked came to his assistance. It assisted the person, straightened him and led him safely across the Bridge of Siraat". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 36**

The Best of Creation, Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "There are Angels who have been given the duty of observing. When they come across a gathering busy in Remembrance of Allah, they advise each other to sit. When Supplication is done by the people, the Angels say Aameen. When the people invoke the blessings, the Angels also join them in the invocation. When the people complete the invocation of blessings and depart for their home. The Angels say to one another, 'Good news for such individuals,



*for they are returning home as people forgiven". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 37**

*Hazrat Samrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that they were present with The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) when a person approached there and asked, "O Messenger of Allah! What are the beloved actions with Allah?" The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "Speak the truth and fulfil your trust". When asked further, he replied, "To perform the Tahajjud (prayer before Dawn) and to fast in summer". When asked further, he replied, "To increase the Remembrance of Almighty Allah and to invoke blessings upon me as it eradicates poverty". When asked further, he replied, "The Imaam of the congregation should shorten the duration of the prayer, for among the congregation, some are those who are aged (old ones), sick, children and those involved in trade". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 38**

*Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "For that person who invokes blessings upon me once, Allah, the Supreme records in his or her favour reward equal to Qiraat". (Qiraat is equivalent in weight to Mount Uhud). (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 39**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of Resurrection, three types of persons will be under the shade of the Divine Throne, besides whose shade there will be no shade". When he asked as to whom these persons were, he replied, "The first is he who removes a difficulty experienced by one of my followers. The second is he who revives one of my practices (Sunnah). The third is he who has invoked blessings upon me in abundance". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 40**

*The most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be*

upon him) said, "There is a purifier and a refinement for everything. For the heart of a Muslim, a means of purification and refinement is through the invocation of blessings upon me". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 41**

The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes blessings upon me 50 times daily, I shall compliment him on the Day of judgment". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 42**

The most glorious and beloved Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "There are certain individuals who are the Awtads (extremely pious) of the Divine Throne. They have their twin in the Angels. When they go away, the Angels go in search of them. When they fall sick the Angels visit them. When they visit the Masjid again the Angels welcome them. When they seek assistance the Angels are there to assist them. When they rest, they are guarded by Angels from the Heavens to the Earth. The Angels inscribe those Blessings invoked upon me that the Awtad is invoking with pens of gold on Plates of silver. They bless the Awtads with the words, 'Increase your Remembrance of Allah, the Exalted and invocation of Blessings upon the Messenger of Allah. May Allah, the exalted have Mercy upon you and May He increase His reward and Blessing upon you'. When the Awtad recites to remember Allah, a door is opened to him in the Heavens and his Supplication is accepted. Beautiful Maidens peer at him and the Mercy of Allah, the Exalted surrounds him till he remains in Remembrance of Allah. When he departs from the place of Remembrance of Allah, the Exalted, the Angels then seek other gatherings of Remembrance of Allah, the Exalted". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 43**

The most glorious and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who recites the Holy Quran, praises his Creator, Allah, the Exalted and he who invokes blessings upon me, verily, he has found for himself a place of honour". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).44**

**The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes blessings upon me in abundance will be blessed with many beautiful Maidens as wives in the Paradise". (Kashf-ul- Gumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).45**

**Hazrat Ayesha Siddiqah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with her) relates that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "The person who desires that Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him or her when he/she will be (on the Day of Judgement) in the Court of Allah, the Almighty that person should increase the invocation of blessings upon me". (Kashf-ul- Gumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 46**

**The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes one thousand blessings daily will not leave this world till he sees his abode in the Garden (paradise)". (Kashf-ul- Gumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).47**

**The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) advised his Followers, "O my Followers! Invoke blessing abundantly because the first question that will be asked in the grave will be pertaining to me". (Kashf-ul- Gumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).48**

**The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Truly my Lord, Allah, the Exalted has allocated a special station for those invoke blessings upon me ". (Kashful Gumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 49**

**Verily Allah, the Exalted castes a glance of compassion (mercy) upon him who invokes blessings upon me and Allah, the Exalted will never torture him whom He has blessed with a look of Mercy. (Kashful Ghumma)**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 50**

*Hazrat Gabra'el Ameen (peace be upon him) is reported to have mentioned to The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) that, "O Messenger of Allah! Allah, the Exalted has given you an abode in Paradise whose might is equivalent to 300 years of travel. It is surrounded by winds of miracle. Those persons who are used to invoke blessings upon you in abundance will enter the alcove". (Nuzhatul Majaalis)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 51**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who smells the fragrance of a rose, yet does not invoke blessings upon me, has indeed insulted me". (Nuzhatul Majaalis)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 52**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When two friends meet and shake hands and, thereafter, both invoke blessings upon me before they separate, their past and future sins are pardoned". (Nuzhatun Naazireen)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 53**

*The most beloved Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes blessings upon me manifold in this world then, at the time of departing from this world, Allah, the Exalted orders the universe to supplicate (of mercy) for the departing soul". (Nazhatul Majaalis)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 54**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who constantly invokes blessings upon me, he will be granted a brilliant light to accompany with him over the Bridge of Siraat. He who is given this light will not be among the Dwellers of Hell". (Dalaa'ilul Khairat)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 55**

*The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Pillars of the Throne of Allah, the Almighty are written the following words, 'He who craves to meet Me, I bless him. He who asks from Me, I grant him. He who invokes blessings*

upon my The Noble Messenger of Allah Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) desiring My closeness, I pardon his sins, even if it be more than the foams of the ocean". (Dalaa'ilul Khayraat)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 56**

The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes the following blessings,

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ

عِنْدَكَ ❁

O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and grant him the station of proximity with You, my intercession becomes incumbent upon him". (At Targheeb)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 57**

The most magnificent and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes a single blessing, Allah, the Exalted blesses him ten times, pardons ten of his sins and Allah, the Exalted increases his status ten fold (spiritually). This is also equal to freeing ten slaves". (At Targheeb)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 58**

It is related that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) once declared to one his Companions, "O Abi Kaahil! That person who invokes blessings upon me thrice every day and night with love and reverence for me, verily, Allah, the Exalted considers it necessary to forgive the daily sins of that person". (At Targheeb)

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 59**

The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who invokes a single blessing upon me will be blessed ten times by Allah, the Exalted while he who invokes ten

*blessings upon me will be blessed a hundred times by Allah, the Exalted. Allah, the Exalted has also imprints an invisible message upon his forehead, 'This slave is free from Hypocrisy and the Fire of Hell'. On the Day of Judgment, he will be with the Shaheeds". (At Targheeb)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ). 60**

*The most glorious and beloved Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "There is no doubt in it, He who has invoked the most amount of blessings upon me will be able to transcend the stages of difficulty and anxiety on the Day of Resurrection as quickly as possible". (Al.Shifa)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).61**

*The most magnificent and glorious Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of Resurrection there will be a group of people around the Fountain of Kauther whom I will recognise as those who used to read the Durood Shareef in abundance". (Al-Shifa)*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).62**

*The most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whenever a slave (of Allah) asks for blessings upon me, his request leaves him quickly and passes over land and sea, through East and West, saying 'I am the blessing upon The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Chosen One, the Best of Allah's Creation, asked for by so and so' and everything asks for blessings upon him (the slave who asks for blessings). A bird is created from these blessings with seventy thousand wings, each of which has seventy thousand feathers. Each of the feathers has seventy thousand heads on each of which are seventy thousands faces. Each face has seventy thousands mouths and in every mouth there are seventy thousand tongues. Each tongue praises Allah, Mighty and sublime is He, in seventy thousand languages and Allah, the Exalted will then write for him the reward for all of that"*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).63**

*It is related that The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "There will come to my Pool (al-kawthar) on the Day of Judgment nations I will only know because of their frequent invocation of blessings upon me".*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).64**

*It is stated that The most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whenever someone asks for blessings upon me, extolling (Praise enthusiastically) my right, Allah, the Exalted creates from his words an angel with wings stretching from the East to the West, with feet connected to the nethermost (farthest down; "bottommost) part of the seventh earth and a neck bent beneath The Throne. Allah, the Supreme says to him, 'Bless My slave as he asks for blessings upon My Beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and thereupon the angel will bless him until the Day of Judgment".*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).65**

*The Best of Creation, the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever hears the call to Prayer and says, 'O Allah, Lord of this perfect call and this established prayer grant Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the Closet Access, the Pre-Eminence, the Lofty Rank and send him to the Most Praised Station which You have promised him", my intercession for him will be binding on the Day of Judgment."*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).66**

*The most magnificent and beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever asks Allah, the Exalted one*

***hundred times to bless me on a Friday will be forgiven the sins of eighty years”.***

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).67**

***The most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Whoever is troubled by some matter should increase his invocation of blessings upon me, and that will remove his anxieties, his sorrows and cares and will increase his provision and satisfy all his needs”.  
(Nuzhatun Naarireen)***



## **Statements of Distinguished and Eminent Personalities Concerning to Invoke Blessings upon the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)**

- 1. Hazrat Abu Bakr Siddique (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "Invoking Allah's peace and blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) obliterates sins as water obliterates fire. To salute to the Last Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) for the Pleasure of Almighty Allah is more lofty than freeing a slave. To love Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) is superior to waging Jihad or embracing Martyrdom in Jihad". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)**
- 2. Hazrat Ayesha Siddiqah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with her) said, "The beauty of any gathering is to invoke Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him). Therefore, beautify your gatherings by invoking Allah's peace and blessings upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Invocation of Allah's blessings and favours upon the Last Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) is a path to Paradise". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**
- 3. Hazrat Abdullah ibn Ma'sud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) is once reported to have advised Hazrat Zaid bin Wahab (May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), "When Friday arrives, never refrain from invoking Allah's peace and blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) one thousand times ". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**
- 4. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "The act of invocation of blessings upon the most beloved and glorious**

***Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is a path to the Garden (Paradise).***

***5. Hazrat Wahab ibn Munaba (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) stated, "It is an act worship to invoke blessings upon the Last and Final Messenger of Allah (peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***6. Hazrat Huzaifah (may Allah be pleased with him) said, "The invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) bestows upon the reciter, his children and their children the spirit of Faith". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)***

***7. Hazrat Umar bin Abdul Aziz (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) is reported to have commanded the Muslims to impart Islamic Knowledge and increase the invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) on Friday. (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)***

***7. Hazrat Imam Jafer Saadiq (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, "On Thursday at the time of Asar prayer, Almighty Allah orders the Angels to descend on the earth. They possess golden pens and silvery pages. They remain on the earth till the sunset of Friday and record the names of all those who invokes Allah's blessings and favours upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) ". (Al-Qawl al-Badi' fi Salat ala al-Habib al-Shafi)***

***8. Allama Al-Qastallani (May Allah Almighty be pleased with him) says, "The best, the most sublime, the most excellent, the most exquisite, the most consummate recital is the invocation of blessings upon the Blessed prophet (peace and Blessings of almighty Allah be upon him)".***

**9. Hazrat Ibn Numaan (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, "It is the unanimous verdict of the Learned Islamic Scholars that the invocation of Allah's blessings and favours upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the most supreme deed among all deeds". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

**10. Hazrat Abdul Qadir Jilaani (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) advised the Muslims in this way, "O Muslims! Make sure of visiting the House of Allah, the Exalted (Masjid) and the invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) compulsory upon yourselves". (Fath-ur Rabbani)**

**11. Hazrat Imam Shafi'i (may Allah Almighty be pleased with him) says, "What I love is that one should invoke blessings upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) abundantly in all circumstances'.**

**12. Allama Sakhaawi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) has narrated the following statements attributed to various eminent personalities of Islam.**

**i. The excellent route on the path of Imaan is the invocation of blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**

**ii. If one intends to show gratitude for the Divine rewards that has been bestowed, then the best manner of doing this is the invocation of blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him). So Many gifts and blessings which we have received are also through the generosity of the Noble Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**

**iii. We should increase the invocation of blessings upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) because the most worthy Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the**

***Exalted be upon him) is our real means of achieving success in the Hereafter. (Sa'adat al-Darayn)***

***13. Hazrat Allama Iraaqi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)) said, "O Seeker! Increase the invocation of blessings upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him). The invocation of blessings upon him saves one from great calamities and achieves for one great blessing. Through the invocation of a single blessing, you will receive ten Blessings from Allah, the exalted and ten of your sins will be forgiven. You will also increase in status ten times and the angels will plead for your forgiveness". (Sa'adat al-Darayn)***

***14. Hazrat Aarif Billah, Imam Sha'raani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) says, "We have indeed taken a pledge with the Last Messenger of Allah peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) that;***

***i. We will increase our invocation of blessings upon him,***

***ii. We will show his Followers (The Muslim brothers) the blessings to be achieved by the invocation of blessings upon him.***

***iii. We will impress upon the Muslims to show love and reverence as is shown in the invocation of blessings.***

***iv. We will show the Muslims the person that who invokes a thousand or ten thousand blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) has performed the best of deeds.***

***v. He who asks Allah for blessings upon His Beloved should try to have oblution (Wudhu) and invoke blessings having heart and soul present all the time.***

***vi. Askin Allah of Blessings for His Beloved is the means of achieving the closeness of the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). No creation has been given so much of authority and power as the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

**vii. Allah's creation will begin to love the the person who asks Allah to confer blessings upon the most glorious Messenger (peace and blessings Allah, the Exalted be upon him). (Sa'adat al-Darayn)**

**15. Hazrat Shah Abdur Raheem (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, "Whatever I achieved, be it in this world or in the Hereafter, has been through the Excellence of Invocation of blessing upon the most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). (Al-Qawl al-Jameel Fi Bayan Sawa al-Sabeel by Shah Wali-ullah Dehlavi)**

**16. Hazrat Shaykh Ali Khawwas (may Allah, the Exalted may have mercy upon him) said, "He who desires any wish or need should invoke blessings upon the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) 1000 times with utmost concentration and then supplicate to Allah, the Almighty. Insha-Allah, he will get his objective". (Hujjatul laahi alal Aalameen)**

**17. Shaykh Abdul Aziz Taque'ud-Deen (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, "The best of all the optional (Nafl) worship is to invoke blessings upon the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)". (Nuzhatun Naazireen)**

**18. Hazrat Shah Wali Ullah Muhaddith Dahalwi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him said, "one of virtues and excellences of invocation of blessings upon the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is that it invocator (reciter) is immune from worldly degradation (fall in honour and respect) and his honour is always secure.**

**19. Hazrat Allama Iqbal (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said to Dr. Abdul Majeed Malik , "If you want to become the Hakeem-ul-Ummah, invoke 1 billion times blessings upon the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)."**

## **Command to invoke Blessings upon Family of the Messenger of Allah** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

**It is reported that The most beloved and Noble  
Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the  
Exalted be upon him) said,**

“لاتصلّوا عليّ الصلوة البتراء”

**“Do not invoke ‘incomplete’ blessings on me.”**

**The people asked, we did not understand, what  
did you mean? Please guide us.**

**The Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of  
Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, never invoke  
blessing excluding my family. Whenever you invoke  
Allah’s blessings upon me, include my family too.**

**We should say, “O Allah! Confer thy blessings upon  
our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and  
blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) and  
upon his family.”**

**To love and respect his family is also obligatory  
upon all the Muslims. Hazrat Imam Shafi (may Allah,  
the Exalted be pleased with him) expressed his love  
for them in this manner. He said,**

يا أهل بيت رسول الله حبكم فرض من الله في القرآن انزله  
كفاكم من عظيم القدر انكم من لم يصل عليكم لاصلاة له

**O members of the Household of the Noble Messenger  
of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be  
upon him)! (Our) love for you is an obligation, which  
Allah, the Supreme has revealed in the Quran.**

**Your lofty station such that if one does not invoke  
blessings upon you (while offering one’s prayers)  
one’s prayer will be of no avail.**

عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ : قَالَ رَسُولُ  
اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ : مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاةً لَمْ يُصَلِّ فِيهَا عَلَيَّ وَ  
عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِي لَمْ تُقْبَلْ مِنْهُ .  
(سنن الدارقطني)

***On the authority of Hazrat Abu Masaud Al-An 'sari (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who narrated that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever, in his prayer, did not invoke Allah's blessings upon me and my family, his prayer will be of no avail (i.e. his prayer will not be accepted)."***

***Invoking Blessings on other than the Noble Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)***

***Many Islamic scholars are of the opinion that it is permitted to ask for prayers upon people other than prophets. But Hazrat Ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) says that it is not permissible.***

## ***Etiquettes of writing the Name of our beloved Prophet*** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

***It is blunder and disrespect and thoroughly inappropriate attitude to use abbreviation while writing exaltation of our beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). We should never use the Abbreviation i.e. SAW, PBUH, AS (May Allah save us from His great anger) instead of writing the complete exaltation of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Abbreviating the Salutation with Suad (ص), Sal'am (صَلِّعَم) and etc. is strictly forbidden. Some people, in place of صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), write Sal'am (صَلِّعَم) or just (ص) to save a drop of Ink, fraction of paper or a second of time. These people are actually depriving themselves in reaping great excellence and reward that they may get easily.***

***The ancient and contemporary Islamic scholars (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon them) stated the etiquettes of writing and clarified that one should write the exaltation of the Prophet "صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ" whenever and wherever his name is mentioned.***

***Imam Abu Zakaria Mohiuddin Yahya Ibn Sharaf al-Nawawi (631–676 A.H. / 1234–1278 CE) (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) relates in his introduction to the commentary of Sahih Muslim, "It is praiseworthy for a person writing Hadith that.....at the mentioning of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he writes "صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ" in full and not merely using abbreviations, and neither sufficing on one of the two, i.e. Salat and Salam." (Sharh Sahih Muslim, Vol. 1, Page 39)***

***Allama Ibn As-Salaah (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) wrote in his book "Al-***



**Muqaddimah” “One should keep on writing the words of exaltation on the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and should not get tired of repeating them whenever his name is mentioned. Whoever neglects to mention the exaltations on the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) when his name is mentioned, he fails to achieve huge benefits.” Our Islamic scholars (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon them) disliked writing the initials for the expression of exaltation instead of writing the expression in full, like writing “صلى الله عليه وسلم” (for peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), so what about not writing the exaltation at all. We should not neglect our duty in writing the exaltations of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whenever his sacred name is mentioned; even in research work, the exaltations still have to be written. However, it should be noted that writing the exaltations of the Prophet ﷺ when mentioning his sacred name is not an obligation but it is desirable to do so. We must do this as we know this Hadith, the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “For whosoever asks for blessings upon me in a Book, the angels praise him for as long as my name is in that Book.” (Narrated by al-Tabrani in his al-Awsat)**

**It is mentioned in another Hadith, “If a person quotes something from me (the name of the Prophet, peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the book and writes the benediction (invokes blessings in written) within it, will get a reward as long as that book will be read.” (Sa’adat-al-Darayn Page 83)**

**Hazrat Abu Tahir (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) says, “It was my habit that I did not use to write the sacred words of the benediction (salat and salaam) after the auspicious**

**name of the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). I had the Countenance of the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in my dream, I turned my face towards him and offered my greetings. But, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) turned his face away from me. I went around the other side, but he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) turned his face away once again. I faced the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the third time and submitted, "O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), why do you **turned** your face away from me? The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "It is because when you mention my name, you never write the blessings (Salat and salaam) in my favour." Hazrat Abu Tahir (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) says, "After this event I have made it a regular practice of mine to write **صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم كثيراً كثيراً**" after the Prophet's (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) respectable name".**

**Imam Jalaluddin Al-Suyuti (c. 1445–1505 AD) (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "The person who first introduced the practice of using abbreviation for benediction (salaat) had his hands cut off"**

**There was a person in Basra who used to write down the sacred Hadiths of the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and in order to save paper, intentionally left out writing down the sacred words of the blessings (salat and salaam) after the name of the best of Creation, Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). His right hand got a disease of "Aqila". His hand got mortified and as a result of this, he died."**

**Hazrat Hassan ibn Musa Al- Hazarmi, also known as Ibn Ujainah (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), says: "I used to copy down the Hadith. Sometimes in a hurry, I omitted "صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم" with the Name of the Beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) . Once I dreamt of the Beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who said, "Why do you not write "صلى الله عليه وسلم" with my name as Abu Amr Tibri writes?" "After getting up I felt much embarrassment and decided immediately to write" صلى الله عليه وسلم" in future with each and every mention of the Beloved Prophet's Name (peace and blessings of Allah, the **Exalted be upon him**) in the **Hadith.**"**

**Allama Tahtawi (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), making a marginal note in "Durr-e-Mukhtar" relates and this quotation is also found in "Fatawa Tatar Khaniah" "A person who writes such abbreviation with the name of any Prophet (intentionally to show disrespect towards any prophet), become a Kafir (infidel)." (Hashiyat al-Tahtawi, Dar al-Ma'rifah (Berut - Lebanon), Vol. 1, Page 6)**

**A wise person cannot lose this reward merely by negligence.**

**Imam Nawawi (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), in his commentary of "Muslim Sharif" states, "One who indulges in this act is stripped from a very great benefit and has lost a great reward." One of the Maaliki books states, "It is desirable to exalt the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in many places, like when hearing or writing his name. Among other places, on which the entire Muslim nation agreed and did not deny, is mentioning his exaltations when writing letters."**

***Allama Tahtawi (May Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) states. "It is not lawful (Makrooh) to abbreviate when writing. Write it in full." [Hashiyat al-Tahtawi, Dar al-Ma'rifah (Berut - Lebanon), Vol. 1, Page 6)***

***May Allah, the Exalted guide us all to be respectful towards the Best of Creation and the most Chosen, beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in each and every aspect of life.***

## **Acceptance of Supplication**

**The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When one of you supplicates, he should begin by praising Allah and then say the prayer upon His Prophet, thereafter he can supplicate for whatever he wishes."**

**The Most Noble and beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "The supplication between the two prayers is not rejected."**

**The Leader of Prophets, the seal of the Messengers Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said:**

الدُّعَاءُ مَوْقُوفٌ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ، لَا يَصْعَدُ حَتَّى يُصَلَّى عَلَيَّ، فَلَا تَجْعَلُونِي كَغُفْرِ الرَّاكِبِ، صَلُّوا عَلَيَّ، أَوَّلَ الدُّعَاءِ وَآخِرَهُ وَأَوْسَطَهُ.

**A supplication remains suspended between heaven and earth and does not ascend any further until a person invokes Allah's blessings upon me. Do not treat me like a spare water container; invoke Allah's blessings upon me at the beginning of your supplication, at the end and in the middle.**

عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ إِنَّ الدُّعَاءَ مَوْقُوفٌ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَصْعَدُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ حَتَّى تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ. (رواه الترمذی، مقلوۃ شریف، طبرانی فی الاوسط)

**Hazrat Omar (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "The supplication and prayer are suspended between the heaven and the earth. None of it rises to Allah, the Exalted until you say the prayer on the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)."**

إِنَّ الدُّعَاءَ مَوْقُوفٌ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَصْعَدُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ حَتَّى تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ. (ترمذی)

**Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "The supplication and prayer are**

**suspended between the heaven and the earth. None of it rises to Allah, the Exalted until you say the prayer on the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him.)"**

**Dear brothers and sisters keep it in your mind that the supplication is veiled until the suppliant offers the prayer on the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

**Hazrat Ibn Mas`ud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "If any of you wishes to ask Allah, the Supreme for something, he should first begin by praising and exalting Him in the way He (the Exalted and High) is deserving, then he should ask for Allah's blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It is then that the supplication is most likely to be answered."**

**Hazrat Ibn Ata (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him said, "The supplication has pillars, wings, means and moments. When its pillars are strong it is acceptable. If its wings are acceptable, it flies. If its moments are accepted, it is given success. If its means are acceptable, it wins. Its pillars are the presence of the heart (of the supplicant), mercy and humility and the heart's suspension before Allah and severance from the reliance on means. Its wings are truthfulness and sincerity (of the supplicant). Its moments are before Dawn. Its means are the prayer on the Most Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him)."**

**On the authority of Hazrat Ana's (may Allah, the exalted be pleased with him) who narrates, "Every supplication is suspended until the praising of the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)".**

**مَوْلَايَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا**

**عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ خَيْرِ الْخَلْقِ كُلِّهِمْ**

# ***When and where we should invoke Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah*** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

***There is no binding of time and place upon us to invoke blessings upon the most beloved and blessed Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). We have to be careful in certain things that our body and clothes should be neat and clean and there should be no bad smell or hideous environment. We should not invoke blessings on certain places such as bath-room or noisy places of clubs etc. Islamic Scholars have discussed such things in detail to guide their Muslim brothers and sisters so that they may reap all the benefit to its full extent.***

***About the act of invocation of blessings upon the most noble and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Imam al-Haskafi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) mentions, "It is recommended in all times, when possible."***

***Hazrat Ibn 'Abideen (May Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) states, "The scholars have specifically mentioned a number of places when it is recommended.***

***1. On Fridays during the day and the night before, in the morning and evening, as it is mentioned in Abu Dawood, "From among the most excellent of your days is Friday. On it Adam was created, and on it his soul was taken, on it will be the blowing of the horn, and on it the tremendous cry will occur; so invoke more blessings upon me on it, since your blessings will be presented to me"***

***2. While entering the Masjid and upon exiting,***

***3. When visiting the blessed grave of the Best of Creation (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)***

***4. When at the mounts of Safa and Marwa,***

***5. During the Friday sermon and other sermons [f: the Orator (khatib); as for those listening, they do not do so with their tongues, but within their hearts themselves],***

***6. After replying to the call of prayer (Adhaan), it is mentioned in Sahih Muslim 1:747***

***"Abdullah ibn Amr ibn al-As (May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) reported Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as saying; "When you hear the Mu'adhdhin (the person who calls for prayer), repeat what he says, then invoke a blessing upon me, for everyone who invokes a blessing upon me will receive ten blessings from Allah, the Exalted; then beg from Allah ,***

***the Exalted al-Wasila ( a special place in Heaven)for me, which is a rank in Paradise fitting for only one of Allah's servants, and I hope that I may be that one. If anyone who asks that I be given the Wasilla, he will be assured of my intercession."***

***7. When the call to commence the prayer is given (Iqama)***

***8. In the beginning, middle and end of a supplication.***

***[Because the invocation of blessings upon the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is accepted by Allah, the Exalted and He will not reject that which is between it, out of His supreme generosity],***

***9. When having forgotten something,***

***10. While meeting or dispersing in an assembly. The Best of Creation our beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said , “ When people get together and disperse and do not glorify Allah, the Exalted and do not invoke blessings upon me, their assembly and dispersion is like standing by a stinking dead body. (Abu Dawood Tayalasi: p 1756)***

***11. While having the ablution,***

***12. after the supplication of Qunut [in the Witr prayer]***

***13. When giving an admonition,***

***14. When commencing and completing the reading of Hadith,***

***15. All authors, students, and teachers who read or write a any book they should invoke blessings.,***

***16. People getting married and people marrying others off,***

***17. in letters,***

***18. And before all important matters;***

***Moreover,***

***19. in the last Tashahhud of prayer.***

***20. On listening to good news (lawful news).***

***21. In the funeral prayer after the second Takbeer. [Author Abdul Razzaq]***

***22. In the congregational prayers of Jum'a, Eid-ul-Fitr, and Eid-ul-Adha. [Musnad Ahmad]***

***23. When the name of the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is pronounced.***

***24. While going to the market place and joining an assembly.***

***25. On the beginning and conclusion of the recitation of the Holy Qur'an.***

***26. On auspicious and ominous occasions.***

***27. While it is raining.***

***28. In the Month of Shaaban***

***29. Whenever someone is ashamed of his sins***



- 30. at the time when dead one is kept in the grave.**
- 32. While visiting the monuments of Madinah Munawwarah**
- 33. When a will is written**
- 34. While going to bed to sleep.**
- 35. at the time of worry and anxiety**
- 36. While entering home**
- 37. at time of epidemics**
- 38. While studying Hadith**
- 39. While asking forgiveness of Allah**
- 40. While teaching**
- 41. While kissing the Black Stone (Hajr e Aswad)**
- 42. at the Masjid of Mina**
- 43. While attending a feast**
- 44. at the beginning of a journey**
- 45. While climbing up a bus, car or vehicle/aeroplane**

## ***Benefits of Invoking Allah's Blessings upon the Most Glorious Messenger of Allah***

*(peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)*

- 1. Allah, the Exalted Himself invokes His blessings at least ten-times upon us, when we invoke Allah's blessings, favours and peace upon the Most Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).***
- 2. Allah's Angels invoke blessings and salvation for us.***
- 3. All the time when we are busy in invoking Allah's blessings, favours and peace upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the angels also continue praying for our salvation.***
- 4. Invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) balances the sins committed by us.***
- 5. It purifies our actions.***
- 6. Invocation of Allah's blessings upon our beloved, the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) itself prays to Allah Almighty for our salvation***
- 7. The act of Invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) lifts us to a higher strata of spirituality.***
- 8. One carat of reward which equals the Uhad mountain in weight is credited in our good deeds when we invoke Allah's blessings upon the Last Apostle of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings be upon him).***
- 9. We are granted the best rewards in large quantities by Allah, the Supreme.***
- 10. Allah, the Knower of all things and deeds, assumes all responsibilities, in this world and the hereafter, of us if we are punctual in invoking Allah's blessings and favours upon the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

**11. The reward of invocation of Allah's blessings and favours upon the Noble Messenger (peace be upon him) is greater than that of freeing slaves.**

**12. If we are regular in invoking peace, blessings and favours upon our beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), then we are absolved from all our worries and fears.**

**13. Hazrat Muhammad, Allah's Apostle (May Allah bless him and grant him peace) will himself bear testimony to our faith on the Day of Judgment.**

**14. Intercession by the Holy Prophet, the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) becomes incumbent for us if we are constant in the act of invocation Allah's blessings upon him.**

**15. we become entitled to Allah's Mercy and Blessings.**

**16. We get immunity from the Wrath of Allah, the Exalted.**

**17. It is branded on our foreheads that we are free from hypocrisy if we are regular in invoking Allah's blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him).**

**18. We will be saved and free from Hell Insha'Allah.**

**19. If we happily invoke Allah's favours and blessings upon Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah, the Creator be upon him), we will be granted a place under the shade of Allah's Throne on the Day of Resurrection Insha'Allah.**

**20. When we invoke Allah's favours and blessings upon Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him), our virtues will be heavy in weight, and bear due credit, on the Scale on the Day of Judgment.**

**21. If we invoke Allah's favours and blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) regularly, we will be granted special attention at the Hauz-e-Kauthar.**

**22. If we are constant in invoking Allah's favours and blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and**

**blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), we will be in immunity on the Day of Thirst and Hunger.**

**23. By invoking Allah's favours and blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him ) constantly we will go across the Bridge of Sir'at quite conveniently and quickly by the Grace of Allah, the Supreme. Insha'Allah.**

**24. When we regularly invoke Allah's favours and blessings upon Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him), we will be blessed with light on the Bridge of Sir'at.**

**25. We may see (only by the Grace and favour of Allah, the Exalted) our abode in the Paradise prior to our death if we invoke Allah's Blessings and favours upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) more than thousand times daily.**

**26. We will be granted a large number of spouses in Paradise if we do not fail in sending Allah's blessings and favours on the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme upon him) regularly.**

**27. The blessing of Invocation Allah's favours and blessings on the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) increases property and wealth.**

**28. It is an act of worship that enhances our power of spirituality.**

**29. Allah Almighty holds it the dearest of all good deeds.**

**30. It is the adorer of gatherings and meetings.**

**31. The act of Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) removes all types of adversaries faced by us.**

**32. If we are successful in invoking Allah's favours and blessings on the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) in abundance, we will be the closest to the Holy Prophet (May Allah bless him and grant him peace) on the Day of Judgment. Insha'Allah.**

- 33. It extends its countless blessings and favours to us and our progeny.**
- 34. If we invoke Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and pray to Allah, the Supreme to grant its reward to someone, it would benefit him.**
- 35. We are blessed with the proximity of Allah, the Exalted and His Last Prophet (May Allah bless him and grant him peace), when we are punctual in sending Salute to the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him).**
- 36. We can get victory over our enemies by invoking Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**
- 37. It removes the rust from our hearts.**
- 38. There is no doubt people love us if we are punctual in the act of invocation Allah's blessings and favours on upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings Allah's be upon him).**
- 39. It saves us against backbiting.**
- 40. The optimum blessing for us is that we are blessed with the spiritual meeting of the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) if we are constant in invoking Allah's blessings on the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**
- 41. By invoking Allah's favours and blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) once, ten sins are forgiven, ten virtues are granted, the status is raised by ten degrees, ten Divine Favours are bestowed on us.**
- 42. Our prayer is granted;**
- 43. Our shoulder will rub with that of the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) at the gate of the Paradise, if we do not fail in our practice to invoke Allah's peace and blessings upon him.**
- 44. We will be the first to be blessed with the company of our beloved, the Holy Prophet (May Allah bless him and grant him peace) if we are punctual and constant**

***in sending Salutations to the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***45. Our beloved Holy Prophet (May Allah bless him and grant him peace) will assume responsibility for all the affairs on the Day of Judgment.***

***46. It purifies our heart by cleaning hypocrisy and maliciousness.***

***47. Throes of death will eased upon us if we do not forget our obligatory duty to invoke blessings and favours upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) according to the Command of Almighty Allah.***

***48. All those meetings and gathering are surrounded by the Angels of Mercy wherever the people send salutations and blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***49. It enhances our love for The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***50. The Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) showers his love to those who are constant in invoking Allah's blessings upon him.***

***51. On the Day of Resurrection, the most beloved and noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) will shake hands with all of them who never fail in sending Allah's favours and blessings upon him.***

***52. Angels love those people who are constant in sending salute to the most glorious Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

***53. Angels inscribe all those Allah's blessings invoked by the people on silvery leaves with golden pens.***

***54. Angels present all Allah's blessings favours and peaces invoked by anyone of us and submit thus: "O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him)! Such and such person son of such and such person has sent this present of Allah's blessings to be submitted in your Court."***

***55. If perchance someone (who is constant in invoking Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet,***

**May Allah bless him and grant him peace) commits some sin, the angels do not record it for three days.**

**56. Such a house is never assailed by evil forces in which people regularly invoke Allah's blessings and favours upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

**57. Invocation of Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) widens the Paradise for that man/woman who invokes Allah's blessings.**

**58. The act of invocation Allah's blessings entitles a man to be admitted to the enclave of Almighty Allah's friends.**

**59. It is the law of Nature, "Anyone who laughs in this world will weep in the life hereafter, and vice versa, he who weeps here will enjoy himself in the hereafter. He who enjoys luxuries of life here will find himself in hot waters in the hereafter. But the man who sends Salute to the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) , is a privileged person who enjoys his life to the utmost in this mortal world as well as in the hereafter.**

**60. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is the best of the Supererogation.**

**61. On the Day of Judgment a crown will be placed on the head of that person who constantly invokes Allah's favour and blessings upon our Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**

**62. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Last Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) attracts every virtue and repels every vice.**

**63. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is the key to everlasting success.**

**64. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is a marvellous business wherein there is no loss or slump.**

- 65. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) leads us to the primrose path to Heaven.**
- 66. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) wipes out the sins in the same manner as water extinguishes the fire.**
- 67. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is the way to the fulfilment of our cravings and desires.**
- 68. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is the hallmark of true followers of our beloved Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him).**
- 69. The corpse of the man (who regularly invokes Allah's favours and blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad, May Allah, the Exalted grant him peace and blessings him) will never be devoured by worms or earth.**
- 70. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is a nectar par excellence that will grant us a life having no end.**
- 71. Invocation Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) is the master key which fulfils all one's needs temporal as well as spiritual.**



## ***Respect That Must Be Accorded While Invoking Allah's Blessings upon Allah's Apostle*** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

***Invocation of Allah's favours and blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) is a Divine gift for us. We can send salute upon our beloved Prophet (May Allah bless him and grant him peace) day and night. How should we Invoke Allah's Blessings upon Allah's Apostle (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)? There are certain points must be taken into account while invoking Allah's peace and blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah, the Supreme (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him):-***

- 1. It should be invoked with utmost humility and respect.***
- 2. Our clothes must be clean and free from any kind of impurity.***
- 3. The place where we are sitting to invoke Allah's blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) must be neat and clean. There should be no bad smell or garbage.***
- 4. It is more superior to be in a state of ablution while invoke Allah's blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***
- 5. It is better to sit in such a proper position as we sit in prayer.***
- 6. We should use some kind of perfume (free from Alcohol) to beautify the place.***
- 7. We should try to have untainted attention and concentration while offering invocation.***
- 8. We should try to understand the meaning of invocation what we are asking Allah, the Exalted.***
- 9. We should never be involved in worldly talks while invoking Allah's blessings upon our beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).***

- 10. We should try our level best to follow the teachings of the most noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**
- 11. While invoking Allah's blessings upon our beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), we should imagine that we are sitting in the august presence of the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Utmost respect and reverence should be displayed.**
- 12. Whenever we utter the sacred name of the most magnificent Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), we must use beautiful titles of respect and reverence.**
- 13. We should never invoke Allah's blessings not if are in the bathroom /toilet.**
- 14. We should never invoke Allah's blessings while informing the audience about the arrival of some distinguished man.**
- 15. We should never invoke Allah's blessings if we are having intercourse.**
- 16. We should never invoke Allah's blessings while slaughtering cattle.**
- 17. We should never invoke Allah's blessings while showing goods to someone for trade.**
- 18. We should never invoke Allah's blessings at the time of wonder.**
- 19. We should never invoke Allah's blessings if we are busy in worldly conversation and jokes.**
- 20. We should never invoke Allah's blessings when are at some filthy or dirty place.**
- 21. We should clean our teeth and mouth before invoking Allah's blessings upon the most glorious and beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Almighty be upon him).**

## ***Invocation of Allah's Blessings upon the most Glorious Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) on Friday***

***The most important and the most blessed day of the week is Friday. The most important practice to act upon this day is to invoke Allah's peace, favours and blessings upon the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It is related in Bulūgh al-Masarrāt that Hafiz Ibn Qayyim (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy on him) said, "The virtue of conferring blessings on Friday is because Friday is the leader of all days and the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the leader of all the Prophets (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon them). Thus, Friday has a strong bond with conferring blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) which no day other has."***

***Here are some Ahadith regarding this day and its blessings.***

عن أبي الدرداء رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "أكثرُوا من الصلوة علي يوم الجمعة. فإنه مشهود تشهدة الملائكة. وإن أحداً لن يصلي علي إلا عرضت علي صلواته حتى يفرغ منها" قال قلت: وبعد الموت؟ قال: "وبعد الموت. إن الله حرم على الأرض أن تأكل أجساد الأنبياء عليهم الصلوة والسلام. فنبى الله حي يرزق". (رواه ابن ماجه)

***Hazrat Abu Darda (May Allah be pleased with him) narrates that The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Confer blessings upon me abundantly on Friday, for it is a day in which the angels are present. Nobody confers blessings upon me except that his blessings are presented to me as soon as he has conferred them. "Hazrat Abu Darda (May Allah be***

*pleased with him) asked, "O Messenger of Allah, will this happen after you have passed away too?" The Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, "Verily, Allah has forbidden the earth from decomposing the bodies of the Prophets." In another narration, there is an addition of the wording, "The Prophet of Allah is alive and granted sustenance."*

عن أوس بن أوس رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: "إِنَّ  
من أفضل أيامكم يوم الجمعة: فيه خلق آدم، وفيه قبض، وفيه النفخة،  
وفيه الصعقة، فأكثرُوا عليَّ من الصلاة فيه؛ فَإِنَّ صَلَاتَكُمْ معروضةٌ عليَّ" قال:  
قالوا: يا رسول الله، وكيف تعرض صلاتنا عليك وقد أرمت؟ يقولون: بليت،  
فقال: "إِنَّ الله عز وجل حرم على الأرض أجساد الأنبياء." (أخرجه أحمد والحاكم  
والنسائي والطبراني وابن خزيمة)

*Hazrat Aws bin Aws (May Allah be pleased with him) narrated, the most glorious and Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "The best amongst your days is Friday. On this day Adam (peace be upon him) was born and on this day he passed away. It is on this day that both the first blowing and the second blowing of the Trumpet will take place. Thus, invoke blessings upon me abundantly on this day, for your blessings are presented to me." The Companions of the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah be upon him) asked, "How will our blessings be presented to you **when you will have become decomposed by then?**" The Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "**Allah has forbidden the earth from decomposing the bodies of the Prophets (blessings and salutations be upon them).**"*

*Hazrat Ibn Umar (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said, "Increase your invocation of Allah's Blessings upon the most beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon*

*him) on Friday as it is presented every Friday in the court of the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

*"إن لله ملائكة خلقوا من النور ، لا يهبطون إلا ليلة الجمعة ويوم الجمعة بأيديهم أقلام من ذهب ودوى من فضة وقراطيس من نور لا يكتبون إلا الصلاة على النبي ."* الراوي: علي بن أبي طالب المحدث: السخاوي المصدر: القول البديع الصفحة أو الرقم: 283 خلاصة الدرجة: سنده ضعيف

*Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported, the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "Allah, the Exalted created Angels from Light (Nur); these angels descend on the world on the days and nights of Friday. They hold golden pens, inkpot of silver and pages of Nur, they record the names of those who invokes Allah's blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)".*

*Hazrat Ayesha Saddiqa (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with her) reported, the Messenger of Allah, (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "He who will invoke Allah's blessings upon me in abundance on Friday, will be bestowed with my intercession on the Day of Judgment."*

*Hazrat Ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Invoke Allah's blessings upon your Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) abundantly in the night and day of Friday."*

*Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said "When Thursday arrives, Almighty Allah sends the Angels who possess silvery tablets and golden pens. They record (upon the tablets, the names of those) who invokes Allah's Blessings upon the most*

**noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in abundance on the nights of Thursday and Friday”.**

**Hazrat Ali (May Allah be Pleased him) narrated that The Last Messenger Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Whoever confers one hundred blessings upon me on Friday will be accompanied by such light on the Day of Judgment that it would suffice the whole creation ,were it to be distributed amongst them.”**

**Daruquṭni (May Allah have mercy upon him) has narrated a Hadith that The Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah be upon him) said, “Whoever confers blessings upon me eighty times on Friday, eighty years of his sins will be forgiven.” A person asked, “O Messenger of Allah, the Exalted, how should we confer blessings?”The Last Messenger of Allah (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) replied, say,**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ .**

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your servant, Your prophet and Your Messenger, the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah).**

**Hazrat Imam Jafer Sadiq (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, "On Thursday at the time of Asr prayer, Almighty Allah orders the Angels to descend on the earth. They possess golden pens and silvery pages. They remain on the earth till the sunset of Friday and record the names of all those who invokes Allah’s blessings and favours upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) since Friday Night till the sunset of Friday ”.**

Someone saw Hazrat Imam Shafi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) in a dream after his demise and asked him how he was forgiven. Imam Shafi (May Allah, the Supreme have mercy upon him) replied, "I used to confer the following five blessings on the night of Friday.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا  
 تُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي أَنْ  
 تُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ.

O Allah, confer blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as the number of people who confer blessings upon him. Confer as many blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as the number of people who fail to confer blessings upon him. Confer blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as You have ordained that blessings should be conferred upon him. Confer blessings upon Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as You like that blessing should be conferred upon him. Confer blessings upon him as is the right of blessings to be conferred upon him.

Ibn Abdullah Al-Makki (may Allah have mercy upon him) narrates that he listened from Abu Fadl Qawmani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) that a person came to him from Khurasan and said, "I was in Madina Munawwara. I saw

**Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in my dream and he said to me, „When you go to Hamdan, convey my salutations to Abu Fadl ibn Zayrak (i.e. Abu Fadl Qawmani). I asked the reason for this. The most glorious Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “He confers the following blessings upon me more than a hundred times daily.”**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَ عَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا**  
**مُحَمَّدٍ جَزَى اللّٰهُ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنَّا مَا**  
**هُوَ اَهْلُهُ .**

**O Allah! Confer blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah) and upon the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). May Allah, the Exalted reward our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) on our behalf as he deserves.”**

**Hazrat Abu Umama (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Confer blessings upon me abundantly on Friday, for the blessings of my followers are presented to me every Friday, Whoever confers the most blessings upon me the most shall be the closest to me on the Day of Judgment.”**

**Hazrat Abu Mas’ud Anṣārī (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Abundantly confer blessings upon me on Friday, for**



**when a person confers blessings upon me on Friday, they are presented to me immediately.”**

**It is narrated on the authority of Hazrat Sahl bin Abdullah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) that whoever confers the following blessings eighty times after ‘Aṣr Prayer on Friday will have eighty years of his sins forgiven.”**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ.**

**O’ Allah! Confer blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted), and upon his family and confer salutations.**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Conferring blessings upon me will be a light on the Bridge. Whoever confers blessings upon me eighty times on Friday, eighty years of his sins are forgiven."**

**The Last Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Increase your invocation of Allah’s blessings upon me on the days and nights of Friday. I will be a witness and intercessor on the Day of Judgment for that person who does so". (Jaami’us Sagheer)**

**In a Hadith on the authority of Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), it is narrated that whoever confers the following blessings eighty times before getting up from his place after Asr prayer on Friday, eighty years of his sins will be forgiven and he will be granted the reward of eighty years of worship:**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ  
تَسْلِيمًا.**

***O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted), and upon his family and confer salutations.***

***The Last Prophet of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of Resurrection, that person will be closest to me who used to invokes Allah's blessings upon me in abundance. The person who invokes Allah's blessing on Fridays, Almighty Allah fulfils a hundred needs of his, seventy needs of the Hereafter and thirty of this world. Almighty Allah also commands an Angel to present the blessings (offered by this man) to me as you would receive a present. These blessings offered by this man are then preserved in a white record". (Sadaat-al- Darayn)***

***It has also been narrated on the authority of Hazrat Umar (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) that the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "Confer blessings upon me abundantly on the luminous night and the luminous day (the night and day of Friday), for your blessings are presented to me and I supplicate and seek forgiveness on your behalf."***

***It has been narrated on the authority of Ibn Umer (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), "On Friday invoke blessings upon your Prophet in abundance, as it prented every Friday."***

***Hazrat Hassan Basri (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy on him), and others stated that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Confer blessings upon me abundantly on Friday."***

## **The Unique Promise of Intercession**

*In Al-Qawl Al Badi with the reference of a Hadith, it is narrated that whoever confers the following blessings seven times for seven consecutive Fridays, the Noble Prophet's (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) intercession will become incumbent upon him.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
صَلَاةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ آدَاءً وَأَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ  
الْبَقَامَ الْبَحْبُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ وَأَجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَأَجْزِهِ  
عَنَّا مِنْ أَفْضَلِ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى  
جَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ .

*In the name of Allah, the most beneficent, the most merciful.*

*O Allah, confer blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), blessings which You are pleased with, which fulfill his rights, and grant him the wasīla and the Praised Station You have promised him. Reward him on our behalf with a reward he deserves. Reward him on our behalf with the best You have ever rewarded any prophet on behalf of his followers. Confer blessings upon him and all his brothers from amongst the Prophets and the pious, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy.*

***Grave Warning against Those Who Never Invoke Allah's Blessings upon The most Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)***

***Allah, the Supreme says, "Say: 'If your fathers or your sons or your brothers or your wives or your tribe, or any wealth you have acquired, or any business you fear may slump, or any dwelling-places which please you, are dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger and fighting hard in jihad in His Way, then wait until Allah brings about His command.'" (9:25)***

***If we think properly, we can conclude very easily that this verse of the Noble Quran guides us and informs, we must love the Most blessed and Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It is an obligatory duty to love him, we can not claim to be a Muslim if we are not true in his love. It is clear as Dawn when we love someone, we remember that person most of our time. I really feel great soory to observe that we mostly busy in our wordly talk and matters (sometimes in idle talks i.e. making fun of others and backbiting) and we have no proper and suitably enough time to invoke Allah's blessings upon the Most Beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It is an obligation and the right of the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) upon us to remember him through invocation of Allah's blessing upon him.***

***The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "None of you will believe until I am dearer to him than himself."***

***On the authority of Hazrat Anas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who narrated that the Most Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "None of you will believe until I am more beloved to him than his***

children, his father and all people." (Al-Bukhari, Muslim & an-Nasa'i)

**If we wish to be successful in the both worlds then there is only and only one blessed way, to love the Most Honoured Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

**Those individuals will face hardships on the Day of Resurrection who show negligence and do not invoke Allah's blessings upon our beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).**

**Some Ahadith are to be quoted here to warn those who are lazy and negligent in offering Allah's blessings upon him.**

*Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)*

عَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مَنْ نَسِيَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى خَطِئِ طَرِيقِ الْجَنَّةِ . (ابن ماجه)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

**Hazrat ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who forgets to invokes Allah's blessings upon me, has certainly forgotten the path to the Paradise". (Al Qolul Badi)**

*Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)*

يَوْمَمرُّ بِأَقْوَامٍ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ فَيَخْطِئُونَ الطَّرِيقَ فَقِيلَ

يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلِمَ قَالَ سَبِعُوا بِإِسْمِي وَلَمْ يُصَلُّوا عَلَيَّ .

(نزہتہ المجالس ۱۱۰)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

**The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "On the Day of**

**Judgment there will be people who will be ordered to enter Paradise, but will not find the path to the Paradise". When the companions of the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) asked as to what the reason for this would be, he replied, "There will be individuals who did not invoke Allah's blessings upon me when they heard my name being mentioned". (Nuzhatul Majaalis)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ نَسِيَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى نُسَى وَفِي رَوَايَةٍ خَطِئَ طَرِيقَ الْجَنَّةِ.**  
(رواه البيهقي، السنن الكبرى، القول البدیع)

**صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**Hazrat Abu Hurairah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who has forgotten to invokes Allah's blessings upon me, has truly forgotten the path to the Paradise". (Al Qolul Badi)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أَنْبِئُكُمْ بِأَبْخَلِ الْبُخْلَاءِ إِلَّا أَنْبِئُكُمْ بِأَعْجَزِ النَّاسِ مَنْ ذَكَرْتُ عِنْدَهُ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيَّ.**  
(القول البدیع ۱۳۶)

**صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**Hazrat Ana's (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Certainly that person is a miser who does not**

**invokes Allah's blessings upon me when my name is mentioned in front of him". (Mishkaat)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَرَى وَجْهِي ثَلَاثَةَ أَنْفُسٍ أَلْعَاقُ لِوَالِدَيْهِ وَتَارِكُ سُنَّتِي وَمَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيَّ إِذَا ذُكِرْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ.**

**صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**Hazrat Ayesha Siddiqah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with her) narrates that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "There will be three individuals who will be deprived of recognizing me. The first is he who does not obey his parents. The second is he who abandons my Sunnah. The third is he who does not invoke Allah's blessings upon me when my name is mentioned". (Al Qolul Badi)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا اجْتَمَعَ قَوْمٌ ثُمَّ تَفَرَّقُوا عَنْ غَيْرِ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَصَلَاةٍ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا قَامُوا عَنْ أَنْتَنِ جِيفَةٍ. (رواه الطيالسي؛ البيهقي)**

**صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**Hazrat Jaabir (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When a group of people gather and then arise without having mentioned Almighty Allah and not having invoked Allah's blessings**

upon me, then it is as if they have arisen after consuming rotten flesh". (Al Qolul Badi)

Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَجْلِسُ قَوْمٌ مَجْلِسًا لَا يُصَلُّونَ فِيهِ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةٌ وَإِنْ دَخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَبَايَرُونَ مِنَ الثَّوَابِ .  
(إخرجه الدينوري في المجالسة، الترغيب، البيهقي)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

**Hazrat Abu Sa'eed Khudri (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) said, "When people sit in any gathering without invoking Allah's blessings upon me, even though some will enter Paradise, they will be full of regrets". (Al Qolul Badi)**

Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا جَلَسَ قَوْمٌ مَجْلِسًا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى فِيهِ وَلَمْ يُصَلُّوا عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ تِرَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَإِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُمْ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرْلَهُمْ .  
(ابوداؤد، احمد، الطبرانی)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

**Hazrat Abu Hurairah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased wit him) narrates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) said, "Those**



**people who sit in any gathering without having remembered Almighty Allah or invoked Allah's blessings upon me, they will experience hardship on the Day of Resurrection. Thereafter, it will be the Divine Wish of Allah, the Supreme whether or not He allocates to them punishment or reward". (Al Qolul Badi)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَرَّادٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ ذُكِرْتُ عِنْدَهُ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيَّ دَخَلَ النَّارَ .**

**صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**Hazrat Abdullah ibn Jarraad (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) said, "When I am remembered in front of any individual, and the individual does not invokes Allah's blessings upon me, he will certainly enter Hell". (Al Qolul Badi)**

**It is related in "Shafa-ul-Quloob" a person passed away and the grave was dug out for him. In the grave a dreadful black snake was seen. The people got unnerved and terrified; they shut down that grave and dug out another grave at another place. Even there, the same dreadful snake was present. Then a third grave was dug out at another place. The same frightful black snake was there, too. At last the snake crying out from its tongue said, "Wherever you dig the grave for this man, I shall be there! The people asked the snake, "What is the reason for this anger and wrath?" The snake replied, "Whenever this person heard the illustrious name of the most glorious and magnificent Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he used to exhibit miserliness i.e. he had held back from invoking blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Now I shall keep punishing this miserly person.**

*Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)*

عَنْ قَتَادَةَ رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ، قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ: مِنْ الْجَفَاءِ أَنْ أُذْكَرَ عِنْدَ الرَّجُلِ؛ فَلَا يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ.

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

*On the authority of Hazrat Qattadah (may Allah, the exalted be pleased with him) it is related that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) said, "It is an injustice, when I am mentioned in front of an individual; he does not invoke Allah's blessings upon me". (Al Qolul Badi)*

*Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)*

عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَقِيَ الْيُنْبَرُ فَلَمَّا رَقِيَ الدَّرَجَةَ الْأُولَى قَالَ آمِينَ ثُمَّ رَقِيَ الثَّانِيَةَ فَقَالَ آمِينَ ثُمَّ رَقِيَ الثَّالِثَةَ فَقَالَ آمِينَ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللهِ سَبِّعْنَاكَ تَقُولُ آمِينَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَالَ لَمَّا رَقِيتُ الدَّرَجَةَ الْأُولَى جَاءَنِي جِبْرِئِيلُ (عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ) فَقَالَ شَقِيَ عَبْدٌ أَدْرَكَ رَمَضَانَ فَأَنْسَلَخَ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُغْفِرْ لَهُ فَقُلْتُ آمِينَ ثُمَّ قَالَ شَقِيَ عَبْدٌ ذُكِرَتْ عِنْدَهُ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْكَ فَقُلْتُ آمِينَ ثُمَّ قَالَ شَقِيَ عَبْدٌ أَدْرَكَ وَالِدَيْهِ أَوْ أَحَدَهُمَا فَلَمْ يُدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ فَقُلْتُ آمِينَ.

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ

*Hazrat Jaabir (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and*

blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) ascended the pulpit. When he had climbed the first step he (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) said, "Aameen". He (peace and blessings of Allah' the Exalted be upon him) again said "Aameen" when he climbed the second step and on ascending the third step he once again said Aameen.

When the companions of Allah's Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the High be upon him) asked him about this, he replied, "When I had climbed the first step, at that time Hazrat Jibra'el Ameen (peace be upon him had come to me) and said, 'Unfortunate is that person who finds the Month of Ramadaan and let it pass by without being forgiven'. To this, I replied, Aameen." On the second step Hazrat Jibra'el (peace be upon him) said, 'Unfortunate indeed is that person who in his lifetime has his parents or at least one of them, yet (by being of service to them), he did not achieve Paradise'. To this, I replied, Aameen.

"On the third step Hazrat Jibra'el (peace be upon him) said, 'May he perish who does not invokes Allah's blessings upon you (the Prophet Hazrat Muhammad peace and blessings upon him) before whom your blessed name is mentioned. I again replied, Aameen". (Bukhari Shareef)

Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)

عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا كَانَتْ تَخِيْطُ شَيْئًا فِي وَقْتِ السَّحْرِ  
فَضَلَّتِ الْإِبْرَةَ وَطَفَعِيَ السِّرَاجُ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
فَأَضَاءَ الْبَيْتَ بِضَوْوِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَوَجَدَتْ الْإِبْرَةَ فَقَالَتْ مَا  
أُضْوَاءَ وَجْهَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ وَيْلٌ لِمَنْ لَا يَرَانِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
قَالَتْ وَمَنْ لَا يَرَاكَ قَالَ الْبَخِيلُ قَالَتْ وَمَنْ الْبَخِيلُ قَالَ الَّذِي لَا  
يُصَلِّي عَلَى إِذَا سَبَعَ بِأُسْبِي.

Hazrat Ayesha Siddiqah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with her) relates that during the last few moments of Dawn she had lost the light of the candle and also the needle that she was sewing with. Suddenly, the Holy Prophet Hazrat

**Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) arrived. Due to the brilliant light (Noor) from his blessed face, she found her lost needle. When she commented about how brilliant the features of the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) was, he replied, "Destruction is for that individual who would not be able to see my face on the day of Judgement". When asked as to who that person would be, he replied. "That person who is a miser and the miser is he who does not invoke Allah's blessings upon me when he hears my name". (Nuzhatun Naazireen)**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ)**

**قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ ذِي بَالٍ لَا يُبْدَأُ فِيهِ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَلَىَّ فَهُوَ اقْطَعْ أَكْتَعْ . (مطالع المسرات ٧)**  
**صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ بِقَدَرِ حُسْنِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ**

**The Last Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessingsof Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "All all deeds which do not begin with the remembrance of Allah, the Supreme and the invocation of Allah's blessings upon His Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the High be upon him) are deeds without blessing and divorced from all good". (Mutaali'ul Musarraat)**

**عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَنْهُ قَالَ : قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ : مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاةً لَمْ يُصَلِّ فِيهَا عَلَىَّ وَ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِي لَمْ تُقْبَلْ مِنْهُ . (سنن الدار قطنی)**

**On the authority of Hazrat Abu Mas'ud Al-An 'sari (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who narrated that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever, in his prayer, did not invoke Allah's blessings upon me and my family, his prayer will be of no avail (i.e. his prayer will not be accepted).**

## ***Intercession on the Day of Judgment and Invocation of Allah's Blessings upon the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)***

يا رحمة للعالمين أنت شفيع المذنبين

اكرم لنا يوم الحزين فضلا وجودا والكرم

***O' Mercy to the all worlds! You are intercessor of the sinners. Grant us respect on the Day of Judgment through your favours, generosity and grace. (Imam Zain ul Abideen, may Allah be pleased with him)***

***Intercession means to plead in favour of another, especially a prayer or petition to Allah, the Exalted on behalf of another. On the Day of Judgment when there will be severe calamities, everyone in unspeakable distress will be roaming here and there in the search of an intercessor. If we thoroughly study the sayings of our beloved the Last Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), we can imagine the scenario of the Day of Resurrection. The blazing sun will be at a very short distance over the heads; everyone will be thirsty and submerged in perspiration up to one's neck.***

***Some people believe that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) does not have any kind of power to intercede the sinner on the Day of Resurrection. But all such people are mistaken in their belief. On the Day of Judgment first of all the Apostle of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) will intercede the sinners. After him, the great Prophets (peace and blessings be upon them) and Saints (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon them) will intercede.***

***We must believe that the Last and Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is an Intercessor and there is no doubt that he will intercede the sinners on the Day of***

**Judgment by the permission of Allah, the Almighty. In the Holy Quran Allah, the Exalted says: "Who is he that would intercede with him except with His permission. He knows what is before them and what is behind them." (3:1)**

**The people asked the Last and Final Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the exalted be upon him), "What is the Maqam-e- Mahmood (Place of Praise and the Most Glorious Station)?" He said, "That is Intercession."**

**The most magnificent and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) has been granted the most Glorious Station. This is that point on intercession where all creation will praise and honour the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). (Tafseer Jalalain)**

**The Holy Quran says: "It is near that your Lord may make you stand at a place where all should praise you." (15: 9) Surah Bani Israel 17:79**

**The Last and the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said: "I will intercede for my followers until my Creator (Allah, the Exalted) summons me, 'O Muhammad! Have you been pleased?' I will say, 'O my Creator! I am pleased'". (Durr Manthur; Roohul Bayaan)**

**"And indeed your Lord will soon give you so much that you will be pleased." (Surah Al Duha 93:5)**

**Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said , when this verse was revealed, the Apostle of Allah, the Exalted (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "When Allah, the Almighty, has promised that he will make me pleased, I shall not be pleased even if just one of my followers remains in Hell."**

**The most glorious and Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), the Intercessor of the Sinners said, "Allah, the Exalted gave me the option of choosing between the power of intercession or having half of my followers admitted**

***to Paradise without any reckoning. I chose the power of intercession because that is more important and will be more useful. Do you assume that my intercession is for the pious Muslims? No, on the contrary, it is for those sinners who are steeped in sins and have committed grave crimes."***

***(Imam Ahmad in his Musnad from Hazrat Abdullah ibn Umar, Ibn Maja from Hazrat Abu Musa Asha'ari)***

***The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon him) said, "I shall intercede, on the Day of Resurrection, for more persons than the total number of trees, stones and pebbles on the face of this earth."***

***(Tibrani in Majam Awsat from Hazrat Anas)***

***The Last Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "My intercession is for those among my followers (Ummah) who have committed major sins."***

***(Abu Daud, Tirmizi, Ibn Habban, Hakim)***

***The Noble Prophet, the Intercessor of the Sinners (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Intercession has much more scope for the Ummah, for it is for every such person who dies on faith."***

***(Ahmed, Tibrani and Bazaaz from Hazrat Mua'az ibn Jabal)***

***The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "I have been appointed as the Intercessor, and intercession has been bestowed exclusively to me. Other than me, no one else has been given this rank."***

***(Bukhari, Muslim, Nasai from Hazrat Jabir bin Abdullah.)***

***The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "I shall go towards Hell and knock at its door, so it will be opened for me. I will enter it - and praise Allah with such praise that has never been done by anyone before me, nor shall it ever be done by anyone after me - and shall remove from it every***

**such person who has with a sincere heart said ‘None is worthy of worship except Allah’.”**

*(Tibrani in Majam Awsat from Hazrat Abu Hurairah)*

**The most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “My intercession is for every such person who sincerely bore witness that ‘none is worthy of worship except Allah’ – while his heart confirmed what his tongue uttered.”**

*(Bukhari, Muslim, Hakim and Baihaqi from Hazrat Abu Hurayrah)*

**The Last Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “My intercession is for those among my followers (Ummah) who have been destroyed by sins!”**

*(Ibn Adi in Majm'a Azawaed, from Hazrat Ummul-Momineen Umme Salma)*

**The Last Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the said, “On the day of Resurrection, I shall be the Leader of the Prophets, and their orator and the owner of their intercession and I do not say this with any pride.”**

*(Ibn Abi Shaibah, Tirmizi, Ibn Majah and Hakim from Hazrat Ubai Ibn Ka'ab)*

**The most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Intercessor of the Sinners, said, “My intercession on the Day of Judgment is a reality – so whoever does not believe in it will not deserve it.”**

*(Ibn Manie' from 14 Sahaba)*

**The most beloved and magnificent Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Allah, the Supreme granted me three prayers, so I have twice prayed that ‘O Allah, forgive my Followers! O Allah! Forgive my followers!’ And I have reserved the last one for the day when the entire creation will approach me with their needs, even Prophet Abraham (peace be upon him)!”**

*(Saheeh Muslim from Hazrat Ubai ibn Ka'ab)*

**The most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (Peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Although thousands of prayers of the Prophets are accepted, they are also bestowed with one special**



**prayer from Allah, the Exalted – that they may ask whatever they desire and it will certainly be granted. All the Prophets up to Prophet Jesus (peace be upon him) have used their privileged prayers (special supplication) in this world whereas I have saved it for the hereafter – and that is my Intercession for my followers on the Day of Resurrection. My intercession is for all persons of my followers who have left this world with faith.”**

**(In the narrations of Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abbas, Hazrat Abu Saeed Khudri and Hazrat Moosa Ash'ari (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them).**

**Hazrat Abi ibn Ka'ab (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)) reports that the Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said: "On the Day of Resurrection, I will be the Leader and Khatib (Orator; an Arabic term used to describe a person who delivers the sermon) of all the Prophets (peace and blessings be upon them) and I will be the master of their intercession. I do not say this in pride." (Mishkaat Shareef; Ash'atul Lam'aat)**

**The Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) stated: "On the Day of Judgment, I will be the leader of the children of Hazrat Adam (peace be upon him). I will be the first to rise from my grave. I will be the first to start interceding and my intercession will be the first to be accepted." (Mishkaat Shareef; Sahih Muslim Shareef)**

**The Noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said "The Scholars, the Huffaaz, and the Martyrs of my followers (Ummah) will indeed intercede on the Day of Judgment. Even the infant whose parents are Muslims will intercede."**

**Hazrat Abuallah ibn Umar (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) relates that the most glorious and noble Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said., “You should repeat the words of the caller (who is calling the**

**Muslimss for prayer) when you hear 'Azaan(a divine call for prayer) and after that invokeAllah's blessings upon me because Almighty Allah sends ten blessings upon him who invokes a blessing upon me, then supplicate to Allah, the Supreme to grant me Waseelah, which is one of the stations of Paradise which will be given to only one person and I hope that person will be I. Thus my intercession will descend upon him who supplicates to Allah, the Most Merciful for granting me Waseelah". (Saheeh Muslim Shareef)**

**All these evidences make it thoroughly clear that the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the Intercesser of the Sinners and there should be no suspiciousness about his Intercession.All the Muslim brothers and sisters should never neglect their obligatory duty to invoke Allah's blessings upon our beloved Intercesser so that we may benefit on the Day of Judgement.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**In Al-Qawll Al Badi with the reference of a Hadith,(narrated by Ibn Abi Asim, may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), it is relaated that whoever confers the following blessings seven times for seven consecutive Fridays, the Noble Prophet's (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) intercession will become incumbent upon him.**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً  
تَكُوْنُ لَكَ رِضًا وَّ لِحَقِّهِ اَدَاءٌ وَّ اَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَاَبْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ  
الْمَحْمُوْدِ الَّذِى وَعَدْتَهُ وَاَجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ اَهْلُهُ وَاَجْزِهِ عَنَّا مِنْ**

أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى جَمِيعِ

إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ○

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), blessings which You are pleased with, which fulfill his rights, and grant him the wasīla and the Praised Station You have promised him. Reward him on our behalf with a reward he deserves. Reward him on our behalf with the best You have ever rewarded any prophet on behalf of his followers. Confer blessings upon him and all his brothers from amongst the Prophets and the pious, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy.*

زہے نامور سید المرسلین کہ آخر ہووے شافع المذنبین

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)

*Imam 'Abdul Wahhab al-Sha'rani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him hath narrated this Hadith while relating the excellence and virtues of invocation of blessings upon the Apostle of Allah, "Whoever will invoke Allah's blessings upon me through these words, for him my intercession is incumbent."*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تَكُوْنُ لَكَ  
رِضَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ اَدَاءً وَاعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ \*

*O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the*

**Exalted be upon him), blessings which You are pleased with, which fulfill his rights, and grant him the wasīla and the Praised Station You have promised him.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**Hazrat Ruwayfi ibn Sabit (May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported that The Last Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Merciful be upon him) said, “Whoever will invoke Allah’s blessings upon me through these words, for him my intercession will become incumbent.”**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَنْزِلْهُ الْمَنْزِلَ الْمُقَرَّبَ مِنْكَ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ❁

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and grant him the station of proximity with You on the Day Resurrection.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**It is reported by Hazrat Ibn Abbas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, “Whoever invokes Allah’s blessings upon me in the following words at the time of call for prayer, for him my intercession becomes incumbent.”**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ بَلِّغْهُ دَرَجَةَ الْوَسِيلَةِ عِنْدَكَ  
وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي شَفَاعَتِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ❁

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and grant him Wasila near to You and grant us his intercession on the Day of Resurrection.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**On the authority of Hazrat Ibn Mas`ud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who relates, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, “Any Muslim who hears the call to prayer (Adhan) and then invokes Allah’s blessings upon me in the these words, my intercession will become obligatory for him”**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ  
اللَّهُمَّ أَعْظِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَاجْعَلْ فِي الْأَعْلِيِّنَ  
دَرَجَتَهُ وَفِي الْمُصْطَفِينَ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَالْمُقَرَّبِينَ ذِكْرَهُ \*

**Allah is the greatest, I bear witness that there is no god but Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Messenger. O’ Allah! Grant Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) Wasilla (a very special station in Paradise) and Excellence (Virtue) and grant him the highest rank among the dwellers of the Uppermost Heaven and his love among the Chosen Ones and his remembrance among the Closest Ones (to to You).**

وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ قَدْ صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَائِكَةُ السَّمَاءِ بِجِبْرِئِيلَ

**Invoke Allah’s blessings upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be**

upon him) as the angles of heaven along with Hazrat Gabriel (peace be upon him) also invokes blessings of Allah upon him.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)

Hazrat Ana's (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) relates that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever will recite the following supplication after hearing the call to prayer (adhan), he will be bestowed with my intercession."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْقَائِمَةِ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا  
سُؤْلَهُ ❁

O'Allah! Sovereign of this perfect call and of this standing prayer, grant Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whatever he asks (according to his wish).

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)

On the authority of Hazrat **Jabir** (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who relates, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) said, "After hearing call to prayer, whoever invokes blessings of Allah with the following supplication, my intercession becomes obligatory for him."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْقَائِمَةِ صَلِّ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَاعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالشَّفَاعَةَ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ❁

**O' Allah! Sovereign of this perfect call and of this standing prayer, Confer Thy Blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who is Your Slave and Your Messenger and grant him Wasilla (a very special station in Paradise) and (power of) Intercession on the Day of Resurrection.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**On the authority of Hazrat *Ummama* (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) who relates, the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “After every obligatory prayer, whoever the Muslim will recite following supplication (to invoke Allah’s blessings upon me), he will have my intercession on the Day of Resurrection.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَاجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ  
 مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي الْعَالَمِينَ دَرَجَتَهُ وَفِي الْمُقَرَّبِينَ دَارَهُ ❁

**O' Allah! Grant our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) Wasilla (a very special station in Paradise) and make his love strong among Chosen Ones and grant him the highest rank among the all worlds and grant him the Lofty Rank among the who are closest (to You).**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him relates that the intercessor of the Sinners, the Messenger of Allah, the Supreme (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “Whoever will invoke Allah’s blessings by reciting**

*this blessings, I will bear witness for him and will be his intercessor.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَّ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَّ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ، وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَّ عَلَى آلِ

اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And shower Your mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You showered mercy upon Hazrat abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him).*



أَلَا إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى الرَّسُولِ شِفَاءٌ لِلْقُلُوبِ مِنَ الْغَلِيلِ  
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ قَدْ صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ مَلَائِكَةُ السَّمَاءِ بِجِبْرِئِيلِ

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)

**Hazrat Abdullah ibn Mas'ud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) narrated that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever will pray for me (invoke Allah's blessings upon me so that I may get Wasilla i.e. a very special station in Paradise) then he will have my intercession.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَابْلُغْهُ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْدَّرَجَةَ  
الرَّفِيعَةَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ \* اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي الْمُصْطَفِينَ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَفِي  
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ مَوَدَّتَهُ وَفِي الْأَعْلَى ذِكْرَهُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ  
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ \*

**O Allah! Bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and grant him Wasilla (i.e. a very special station in Paradise) and the lofty Rank in Heaven. O Allah! Make his love strong among the Chosen Ones and his love among the Closest Ones (who are near to You) and His remembrance among the dwellers of the Uppermost Heaven and Allah's peace and mercy and blessings be upon him.**

# **Methods and Practices of Beholding The Blessed Countenance**

**of the most beloved and glorious Messenger of  
Allah** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).

**Every Muslim has a great yearning to meet him. Every lover yearns for the vision of the most beloved and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). He is really a fortunate who gets this blessing merely by the grace of Allah, the Exalted because it cannot be acquired by dint of your own power rather it is granted to whom Allah, the Exalted loves.**

**"This felicity cannot be earned through strength but only when Allah grants and bestows."**

**Million of million Muslims have devoted their lives to achieve this fortune.**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Those in my community with the strongest love for me are the people who will come after me. Some of them would give their family and wealth to have seen me." (Muslim and al-Bukhari).**

**عن أبي هريرة رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم "من رآني في**

**المنام فقد رآني فإن الشيطان لا يتصور أو قال لا يتشبه بي"**

**Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reports that the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who saw me in a dream has certainly seen me, because Satan cannot take my form." (Bukhari, Muslim)**

**It is also supported by another Hadith in Mishkat, Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reports that the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who saw me in a dream will soon see**

me when he is awake, for Satan cannot imitate me in form." (Mishkat p.394, Bukhari vol. 9 p 104 no 122).

عن عبد الله بن عمر رضي الله عنهما عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم قال " من رآني في المنام فقد رآني فإن الشيطان لا يتمثل بي "

*It is reported on the authority of Hazrat Abdullah bin Umer (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who saw me in a dream has certainly seen me, because Satan cannot take my form."*

*It is reported that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever saw me in a dream, let he be known that his dream is true and genuine, (for Satan cannot take my form)."*

عن أبي قتادة رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم " من رآني يعني في النوم فقد رأى الحق "

*Hazrat Abu Qattadah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) related the Last Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever saw me in dream (one's sleep), he saw me indeed."*

عن أنس رضي الله عنه أن رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم قال " من رآني في المنام فقد رآني فإن الشيطان لا يتخيل بي " قال " ورؤيا المؤمن جزء من ستة وأربعين جزءاً من النبوة "

*Hazrat Anas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) stated that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "He who saw me in a dream has certainly seen me, because Satan cannot take my form." And said, "Dream of a true believer is 1/46<sup>th</sup> part of prophet hood."*

*It has been mentioned in Al Qawl al Badee with the reference of a Hadith by Allama Sakhavee (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) that the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of*

**Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, “whoever sends prayers of benediction upon the spirit (soul) of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) among the spirits (souls), and his body among the bodies, and his grave among the graves, then “he will see me in his sleep, and whoever sees me in his sleep, will see me in the Day of Rising; and whoever sees me (with this special vision) in the Day of Rising, I will intercede him, and for whomever I intercede, he will drink from my pool and Allah, the Exalted will forbid the Fire of Hell to touch his body.”**

**Here are details of thirty tried and true exercises and practices for seeing the most beloved and noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in a dream. These methods and practices have been abridged from the work of the early and later spiritual masters. It is a veritable treasury of Gnostic expressions of prophetic love and longing. Each supplication given below has been presented in its original Arabic form along with its translation.**

**However we should keep in our minds, if we have a burning desire to see the vision of our beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) then we should invoke Allah’s blessings upon him in abundance and we should follow his Sunnah in a true sense .We should refrain from sins and such things that may hurt him.**

### **First Method**

**Whoever yearns to see the vision of the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he should invoke 1000 times the following blessings upon him in the night of Monday/Thursday or Friday night. He should have ablution before the invocation of Allah’s blessings upon him and his bedroom must be neat and clean.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ \* اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى  
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ \*

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) just as you conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, Majestic. O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) just as you blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Indeed You are the Praiseworthy, Majestic."*

### **Second Method**

*Hazrat Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddith (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) writes whoever wishes to see the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he should recite the following supplication seventy times at the time of sleep. It is hoped surely that he will have vision of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) by the grace of Allah, the Supreme.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِحُرِّ اَنْوَارِكَ وَمَعْدِنِ اَسْرَارِكَ وَ  
لِسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ وَعُرْوَسِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ وَ اِمَامِ حَضْرَتِكَ وَ طِرَازِ  
مُلْكِكَ وَ خَزَائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ طَرِيقِ شَرِيعَتِكَ الْمُتَلَدِّذِ

بِتَوْحِيدِكَ إِنْسَانٍ عَيْنِ الْوُجُودِ وَالسَّبَبِ فِي كُلِّ مُوجُودٍ عَيْنِ  
 أَعْيَانِ خَلْقِكَ الْمُتَقَدِّمِ مِنْ نُورِ ضِيَائِكَ صَلَوةً تَدُومُ بِدَوَامِكَ  
 وَتَبْقَى بِبَقَائِكَ لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهَا دُونَ عِلِّكَ صَلَوةً تُرْضِيكَ وَ  
 تُرْضِيهِ وَتَرْضَى بِهَا عَنَّا يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ \*

### Third Method

*The writer of the commentary of Dalail al Khairat writes whoever wishes to see the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he should invoke the following blessings upon him one thousand times daily for consecutive forty days after Isha prayer. By the grace of God within forty days his wish will be cherished.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، صَلَوةً تُنَجِّينَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ وَالْآ  
 فَاتِ وَ تَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَ تُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ  
 جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَ تَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَ  
 تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَ  
 بَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ وَيَا  
 قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَيَا كَافِيَ الْمُهْمَاتِ وَيَا دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَيَا

حَلِّ الْمُسْكَلَاتِ أَغْنِنِي أَغْنِنِي يَا إِلَهِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ❁

***“O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our Master, and his Family such blessings by means of which Thou may relieve us of all anxieties and calamities. Thou may satisfy all our needs. Thou may clean us of all evils and thanks for which Thou may grant us high position and high rank and status in Thy presence, and Thou may lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacity in whatever is best in this world as well as in the world Hereafter, as Thou has the full Power over everything”.***

#### **Fourth Method**

***Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddith Dahalwi (may Allah, the Exalted may have mercy upon him) writes Whoever desires to see the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, he should offer two cycles of optional prayer (two rak`aah's nafl) and recite twenty five times Surah Ikhlas after Surah Al-Fatiha in each cycle of optional prayer, thereafter he should invoke blessings by reciting the following supplication upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) 1000 times, he will (Allah willing) see the Last Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream.***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
" صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ "

***May Allah, confer His blessings upon the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah, the Exalted).***

### **Fifth Method**

**Allama Qadi Yusuf ibn Isma'il an-Nabhani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) in his book "Sa'adat ad-Darayn" wrote: "whoever wishes to see the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in one's sleep, then let him recite the following supplication to invoke blessings upon him abundantly in an odd number of times.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ ،  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى لَهُ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي  
الْقُبُورِ ❁

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as you have ordered us to send blessings upon him, O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as he deserves, O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as much as you love for him and are pleased with him to receive, O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the spirit (soul) of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) among the spirits (souls), O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the body of our**



worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), among the bodies, O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the grave of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) among the graves.

### Sixth Method

In “Jazbul Qulub” it is stated, “Whoever wishes to have the vision of the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), in the state of purity and cleanliness he should invoke blessings upon him by reciting the following supplication 313 times. It is hoped fully that Allah, the Exalted will enable him to be bestowed with the vision of the most glorious and noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَ

تَرْضَاهُ ﴿٥﴾

O Allah, confer Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family **as much as you love for him and are pleased with him to receive.**

### Sixth Method

Sheikh Abdul Haq Muhaddith Dahalwi (may Allah, the Exalted may have mercy upon him) writes in “Targheeb Ahl Assadat” “Whoever craves to see the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, he should offer two cycles of optional prayer on the eve of Friday and in each cycle after surah Al-Fatiha, recite Ayat ul Kursi (11 times) and Surah Al-Ikhlās (11 times). And after prayer he should invoke blessings 100 times in the following words upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of

*Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Surely within three Fridays, Allah, the Exalted will enable him to be blessed with the vision of the most glorious and beloved Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ  
وَسَلِّمْ.

*O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted) and upon his family and Companions, and confer salutations.*

### **Seventh Method**

*In the state of purity before sleeping whoever will recite Surah Al-fil 1000 times and the invoke blessings 1000 times upon the Best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he will be honoured to see the most beloved Prophet of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep.*

### **Eighth Method**

*In “Qutab ul Irshad” it has been stated , “After having ablution whoever recites surah Al-Kawthar 1000 times before sleeping, he will have the vision of the most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), in his dream by the grace of Allah, the Exalted.”*

### **Ninth Method**

*Whoever recites surah Al-Qadr one thousand times on Friday, then he will not die until he has the vision of the Best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

### Tenth Method

In **Bustan al Fuqara**, it is narrated whoever will recite the following supplication on Friday (in abundance), he will see Allah, the Exalted on this night or will have the vision of His beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) or he will see his abode in Paradise.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ ﷺ

O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted).

### Eleventh Method

Whoever intends to see the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, he should wake up in the middle of the night before the day of Friday and recite surah Al-Quraish 1000 times, then he will see the Best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep and all his needs will be satisfied by the grace of God.

### Twelfth Method

This Durood Shareef is dedicated to Syed Ahmed Razaai (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him). Whoever will recite it twelve thousand times, he will see the most noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ بِحُرِّ

اَنْوَارِكَ وَمَعْدِنِ اسْرَارِكَ وَعَيْنِ عِنَايَتِكَ وَلِسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ وَ

خَيْرِ خَلْقِكَ وَ أَحَبِّ الْخَلْقِ إِلَيْكَ عَبْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ الَّذِي خَتَمْتَ  
 بِهِ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ . سُبْحَانَ  
 رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ، وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ، وَالْحَمْدُ  
 لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ❁

### Thirteenth Method

*Whoever desires to see the most glorious and noble messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, he should offer four cycles of optional payers in the night preceding the day of Thursday or Friday or Monday, in the first cycle (ist rak'a) after surah Al-Fatiha, he should recite surah Al-Qadr 3 times, in the second cycle after Surah Al-Fatiha recite surah Al-Zalzala 3 times, in the third cycle recite surah Al-Kafiroon 3 times, and in the fourth recite surah Al-Falaq and An-Naas 3 times (and another narration of this says to add Ikhlas 3 times here). After offering the optional prayer he should invoke blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) by reciting "Salat al Fatih" 1000 times.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا أُغْلِقُ  
 وَالْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالنَّاصِرِ الْحَقِّ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْهَادِي إِلَى  
 صِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ط صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ حَقَّ  
 قُدْرِهِ وَ مِقْدَارِهِ الْعَظِيمِ ❁

**O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), our Master, who opens that which is closed, and closes that which is preceded, who helps truth with truth, and who guided mankind to Thy straight path. May blessings of Allah be on him and his Family and Companions as according to his exalted position befitting his merit and his high rank”.**

### **Fourteenth Method**

**It is written in Saadat ud Darayn if a Muslim wants to see the most glorious Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, he should invoke blessings upon him a thousand times by reciting the following supplication.**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْجَامِعِ لِأَسْرَارِكَ  
وَالدَّالِّ عَلَيْكَ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ❁**

### **Fifteenth Method**

**Hazrat Mustafa al-Bakri (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said: “Among the benefits of this noble name “Muhammad” is that whoever says it every night 22 times before sleeping, then he will frequently see the last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).”**

### **Sixteenth Method**

**Imam Qastalaani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said, “I saw written in some books that whoever recites surah Al-Muzzammil and surah Al-Kawthar regularly will see the most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).”**

## **Seventeenth Method**

Whoever has a burning desire to see the Best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he should follow the following practice. On Friday after Friday prayer

recite **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** 100 times and after Asr prayer he should invoke the following blessings 1000 times upon our beloved prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). He will be honoured.

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ❁**

O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted).

## **Eighteenth Method**

Imam al-Yafi'i (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) said: "whoever desires to see the most beloved prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream, then he should take a bath nicely and have ablution in the beginning of the night before the first Friday of the month (before Isha prayer), and wear clean white clothes, and offer the 'Isha prayer, after this he should offer 12 cycles of optional prayer (12 rak'as (6×2) nawafil), in each cycle after surah Al-Fatiha, recite surah Al-Muzzammil. After offering optional prayer, he must invoke blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) 1,000 times, and recite istighfar 1,000 times. After all this he should sleep in a state of purity then he will see the most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep by the grace of God."

## **Nineteenth Method**

It is in Qutab ul Irshad, "Whoever recites surah Al-Kawthar 1000 times, and then invokes blessings 1000



times upon the most noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the night preceding Friday, and then ask Allah, the Exalted to allow him to see the most glorious Last Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) then he will see the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep by the grace of Allah, the Supreme.”

### **Twentieth Method**

It is in “Saadat al Darayn” on behalf of Some of the Gnostics who said, “whoever wishes to witness the Prophetic Beauty then let him have ablution nicely before going to bed to sleep, and then sit on his bed, making sure it is neat and clean, and then recite surah “Ash-Shams”, surah” Al-Lail” and surah “At-Tin”, saying بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ before each of them for consecutive seven nights, and during all this he should continue to invoke blessings abundantly upon the most beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) , and continuously pray to Allah, the Exalted by reciting the following supplication.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ ، وَ الرُّكْنِ وَ  
 الْبَقَامِ ، اقْرَأْ عَلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِنَّا السَّلَامِ ❖

### **Twenty First Method**

Sheikh Mustafa Hindi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) used to say, whoever wishes to be close to Allah, the Exalted and see the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and to be spiritually trained by him, let him recite Ayat al-Kursi once a time before sleeping and then abundantly invoke Allah’s blessings upon the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Allah,

*the Supreme will bestow him with the Countenance of the most Chosen Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي كُلِّ  
لَحْظَةٍ، وَنَفْسٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ ❁

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), every instance in number equal to the count of all things in Thy Knowledge.*

### **Twenty Second Method**

*Whoever is fond of seeing the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) , before going to bed he should offer two cycles of optional prayer (two rak`aah's nafl) and recite twenty five times Surah Ad-Dhuha after Surah Al-Fatiha in first cycle of optional prayer and recite twenty five times Surah Ai-Inshirah after Surah Al-Fatiha in second cycle of optional prayer, thereafter he should sleep while invoking blessings upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). Insha'allah, he wish will be cherished.*

### **Twenty Third Method**

*He who recites the following **benediction** (Allah's Blessings, Salawat) 500 times in the day or night regularly, he will not embrace his death until he has the Countenance of the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ  
الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ❁



**O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Slave, Your Prophet, Your Messenger, the Ummayy Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted), and upon his family and Companions confer salutations.**

### **Twenty Fourth Method**

**It is written in Saadat Al Darayn, he whoever invokes the following blessings 1000 times upon the most glorious and beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) , he will have the vision of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ قَدَرٌ ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
اللَّهُ ، وَاعْنِنَا وَاحْفَظْنَا وَفَقِّنَا لِمَا تَرْضَاهُ ، وَاصْرِفْ عَنَّا السُّوءَ  
، وَارْضَ عَنِ الْحَسَنَيْنِ رِيحَانَتَيْ خَيْرِ الْأَنَامِ ، وَعَنْ سَائِرِ  
آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ الْكِرَامِ ، وَأَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ دَارَ السَّلَامِ ، يَا حَيُّ يَا  
قَيُّوْمُ يَا اللَّهُ ❁

### **Twenty Fifth Method**

**He who is *keenly* used to recite the following set of supplication to invoke blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) regularly and abundantly, he will be blessed to see the most handsome and beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى رُوحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَجْسَادِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُورِ ❀

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the spirit (soul) of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) among the spirits (souls), O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the body of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), among the bodies, O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the grave of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) among the graves.*

### **Twenty Sixth Method**

*Whoever wishes to see the Countenance of the most Chosen Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), let him recite اللَّهُ الصَّدُ 17 times before sleeping and then recite the following supplication humbly and devoutly. Allah, the Exalted will enable him to be blessed with the visit of the most glorious Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ الْأَنْوَارِ الَّذِي هُوَ عَيْنُكَ لَا غَيْرُكَ أَنْ  
 تُرِيَنِي وَجْهَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا هُوَ  
 عِنْدَكَ ❀

## Twenty Seventh Method

*The following supplication was gifted to Hazrat Abdul Aziz Al-Dabagh (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) by Hazrat Khidhar (peace be upon him) and this supplication is very useful to have the Countenance of the most handsome and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). It should be recited continuously in abundance to be blessed with his visit in the sleep.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ بِجَاهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
وَسَلَّمَ أَجْمَعُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
قَبْلَ الْآخِرَةِ ❁

## Twenty Eighth Method

*Whoever has a passion to see the most beloved and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in one's sleep, after the obligatory ritual prayer of night (Isha), he should recite surah Ikhlaas three times and surah Al-Falaq and surah An-Nas 3, 3 times and then reciting the following supplication continuously he should go to sleep. He should not talk to anyone while offering this practice. He will be blessed to see the most noble and beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dream merely by the grace of Allah, the Supreme.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ اَبَدًا وَ اَنْتَىٰ بَرَكَاتِكَ سَرْمَدًا وَ  
اَزْكَىٰ تَحِيَّاتِكَ فَضْلًا وَ عَدَدًا. عَلَى اَشْرَفِ الْخَلَائِقِ الْاِنْسَانِيَّةِ.

وَمَجْمَعِ الْحَقَائِقِ الْإِيمَانِيَّةِ. وَطُورِ التَّجَلِّيَّاتِ الْإِحْسَانِيَّةِ.  
وَمَهْبِطِ الْأَسْرَارِ الرَّحْمَانِيَّةِ. وَاسِطَةِ عُقْدِ النَّبِيِّينَ. وَمُقَدِّمِ  
جَيْشِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ. وَقَائِدِ رُكْبِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ الْمَكْرَمِينَ. وَأَفْضَلِ  
الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِينَ. حَامِلِ لَوَاءِ الْعِزِّ الْأَعْلَى. وَمَالِكِ أَرْمَةِ  
الْمَجْدِ الْأَسْنَى. شَاهِدِ أَسْرَارِ الْأَزَلِ. وَمُشَاهِدِ أَنْوَارِ السَّوَابِقِ  
الْأَوَّلِ. وَتَرْجُمَانِ لِسَانِ الْقِدَمِ. وَمَنْبَعِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْحِلْمِ  
وَالْحِكْمِ. مَظْهَرِ سِرِّ الْجُودِ الْجُزْئِيِّ وَالْكُلِّيِّ. وَإِنْسَانِ عَيْنِ  
الْوُجُودِ الْعُلُويِّ وَالسُّفْلِيِّ. رُوحِ جَسَدِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ. وَعَيْنِ حَيَاةِ  
الدَّارَيْنِ. الْمُبْتَحَقِّ بِأَعْلَى رُتَبِ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ. الْمُبْتَخَلَقِ بِأَخْلَاقِ  
الْمَقَامَاتِ الْإِصْطِفَائِيَّةِ. الْخَلِيلِ الْأَعْظَمِ. وَالْحَبِيبِ الْأَكْرَمِ.  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بِنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ. وَعَلَى آلِهِمْ وَصَحْبِهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ. كُلَّمَا  
ذَكَرَكَ الذَّاكِرُونَ. وَغَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمُ الْغَافِلُونَ.

### Twenty Ninth Method

*Allama Dameeri (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) writes in his book "Hayyat Al Haywan" on Friday after Friday prayer whoever writes " مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ " أَحَدُ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ " 35 times on a paper and then keeps this paper with him all the time, Allah, the Exalted will give him power to overcome all suspicions created by Satan and if this man looks this*

paper daily in the morning at the surmising while invoking blessings upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he will see the Last Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) many times.

### **Thirtieth Method**

Hazrat Abu Hurayrah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported that the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said: “whoever, on the night preceding Friday, prays two cycles of optional prayer, and in each cycle after surah Al-Fatiha recites Ayat al Kursi once and surah Al-Ikhlās 15 times, and then sits to invoke the following blessings 1000 times,

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ .

O’ Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted).

, then he will see me in his sleep before the next Friday approaches. And whoever sees me, then the Garden (paradise) is for him, and all his sins (committed in past and future) will be forgiven.”

لَيْتَهُ خَصَّنِي بِرُؤْيَا وَجْهِ  
 زَالَ عَنْ كُلِّ مَنْ رَأَاهُ الشِّفَاءُ

Alack! Might I especially see that sacred and glorious face whose Countenance removed all kind of Bad luck of each and every viewer.

O Muslim brothers! Listen, it is our obligatory duty to keep on invoking blessings upon our beloved Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and it is not right for us to call him to our dreams. If he (peace and

***blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) wishes he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) himself will come to honour us. We should just keep up our duty and hope that one day our prayers will be answered and we will be lucky enough in achieving our goal." O Lord! Shower thy Blessings and send eternal peace in continuation, upon our worthy lord and Thy Beloved Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who is the best of all Creation."***

# **Forty Ahadith on blessings upon The Last Messenger of Allah** (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**Translation:** In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the  
Most Merciful

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).1**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْزِلْهُ الْبَقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ  
عِنْدَكَ ﴿طبرانی﴾

**Translation: -**

O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon  
Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the  
Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat  
Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be  
upon him) and grant him the station of proximity with  
You.

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).2**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ النَّافِعَةِ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْضَ عَنِّي رِضًا لَا تَسْخَطُ بَعْدَهُ اَبَدًا ﴿مسند احمد﴾

**Translation: -**

O Allah, Lord of this lasting call and this  
beneficial prayer, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat

**Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and become pleased with me so that You are never displeased with me thereafter.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).3**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ ❖ (ابن حيان)

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Bondsman and Your Messenger and confer Thy blessings upon the believing men and women, and the Muslim men and women.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).4**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ  
وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَبِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ❖  
بیہقی

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and**



**Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and shower Your mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)) , in the manner You conferred blessings, blessed and showered mercy upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).5**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ \* بخاری شریف**

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon the family of Ibrahim. Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).6

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ \* مسلم شريف

Translation: -

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).7

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ \* ابن ماجه

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).8**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ \*  
(نسائي)

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed family of Hazrat Abraham**

(peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).9

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٩﴾ (البوداؤد)

Translation: -

O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).10

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾ (البوداؤد)

*Translation: -*

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).11**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ (مسلم شريف)

*Translation: -*

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) in all the worlds. Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).12

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ (ابوداؤد)

*Translation: -*

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), his wives and his offspring in the manner you conferred blessings upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) his wives and his offspring in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.*

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).13

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا  
بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ (مسلم شريف)

*Translation: -*

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his wives and his offspring in the manner you conferred blessings upon the family of Abraham*

(peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and bless his wives and his offspring in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).14

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَآزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
 حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١﴾ (البوداؤد)

Translation: -

O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), his wives who are the Mothers of the Believers, his offspring and the people of his **household** in the manner you conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).15

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ **كَمَا**  
**بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا**  
**تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١﴾** (طبری)

**Translation:** - O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And shower Your mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You showered mercy upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him).

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).16**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
 حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ، اللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا  
 تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ،



اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى  
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَّ عَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَيُّدُمَجِيْدٌ ﴿١﴾

(سعيه)

*Translation: -*

O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, shower Your mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You showered mercy upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, shower Your compassion upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You showered Your compassion upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bestow peace upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You bestowed peace upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the

*family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him).  
Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).17**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَآلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
وَبَارَكْتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي  
الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾ (سعيه)

*Romanised Arabic: -*

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon  
Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah,  
the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of  
Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah,  
the Exalted be upon him) and bless and bestow  
peace upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and  
Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and  
upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace  
and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). And  
shower Your mercy upon Hazrat Muhammad  
(Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon  
him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad  
(Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon  
him) in the manner You conferred blessings,  
blessed and showered mercy upon Hazrat  
Abraham (peace be upon him) and upon the  
family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him)  
in all the worlds. Verily, You are the  
Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).18

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ❁ (صحيح سنه)

**Translation:** -O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).19

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ❁ (نسائي ابن ماجه)

**Translation: - O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Bondsman and Your Messenger; in the manner You conferred blessings upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).20**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ (نسائي)

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon the Prophet Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless the Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah), in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).21

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تَكُونُ لَكَ  
رِضًى وَ لَهُ جَزَاءٌ وَ لِحَقِّهِ آدَاءٌ ، وَ أَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيلَةَ  
وَ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ ، وَ اجْزِهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
اجْزِهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ قَوْمِهِ وَ رَسُولًا عَنْ أُمَّتِهِ ، وَ  
صَلِّ عَلَى جَمِيعِ إِخْوَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ  
الرَّاحِمِينَ ❁ (بخاری شریف)

*Translation: -*

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Bondsman and Your Messenger, the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah) and upon the family of Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). O Allah, confer blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), blessings which please You and which are a reward for him and which truly fulfil his rights. And grant **him al-Wasila and al-Fadila** and al-Maqam al-Mahmud which You have promised him. Reward him on our behalf with a reward he is deserving of and reward him with the best You have**

ever rewarded a prophet on behalf of his people and a messenger on behalf of his followers. Confer blessings upon all his brothers from amongst the Prophets and the righteous, O Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).22**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ  
عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ، وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ  
الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ  
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَبِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

(مسند احمد، مستدرک حاکم، بیہقی)

**Translation: -**

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).23

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمُ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ  
حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمُ، صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتُ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ❁ (دار قطنی)

*Translation: -*

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the people of his house in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon us together with them. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the people of his household in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless us together with them. May the blessings of Allah and the blessings of the believers be upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any one but Allah).**

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).24

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتَكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى  
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ، وَ  
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ  
عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ❀

(مسند احمد)

**Translation:** - O Allah, bestow Thy blessings, mercy and abundance upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner you bestowed upon the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).25

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ❀

**Translation:** - May Allah confer blessings upon the Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who was not taught by any one but Allah.



# صِيغُ السَّلَامِ

Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).26

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ  
رَسُولُهُ ❁ ( بخاری شریف، نسائی )

*Translation: -*

**All verbal forms of worship are for Allah, and all bodily worship and all monetary devotions. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger.**

Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).27

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ  
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ

أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ﴿٥٨﴾ (مسلم شریف، نسائی)

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship, all monetary devotions and all bodily forms of worship are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His bondsman and His messenger.*

### *Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).28*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ  
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ  
أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ﴿٥٨﴾ (نسائی)

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship are for Allah, and all monetary devotions and all bodily forms of worship are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah, Alone without partner, and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger.*

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).29

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا  
النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ  
رَسُولُهُ ﴿ (نسائي) ﴾

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship, most blessed, all bodily worship and all monetary devotions are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger.*

## Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).30

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ ، التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ  
، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ  
، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا

إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ  
الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١﴾  
(نسائي)

*Translation: -*

*I begin with Allah's name and with Allah's assistance. All verbal forms of worship, all bodily worship and all monetary devotions are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger. I ask Allah for Paradise and I seek His refuge from the Hellfire.*

**Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).31**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا  
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ﴿٢﴾ (مسند)

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship and all pure actions are for Allah. All bodily worship and all monetary devotions are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of*

worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger.

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).32

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ  
لِلَّهِ , أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ  
مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ , أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا , وَ  
أَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا , أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ  
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ , أَلَسَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ  
اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي ❁ (معجم طبرانی)

*Translation: -*

*I begin with the name of Allah and with Allah's assistance, whose name is the best of all names. All verbal forms of worship, all monetary devotions and all forms of bodily worship are for Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah, Alone without partner, and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger. He has sent him with the truth as a bearer of glad-tidings and as a warner. And I bear witness that the Final Hour is coming without a doubt. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us*

**and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. O Allah, forgive me and guide me.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).33**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ❁  
(البوداؤد)

**Translation: -**

**All verbal forms of worship and all monetary devotions are for Allah. And all bodily worship and total dominion belongs to Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings.**

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).34**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ، التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ، شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ شَهِدْتُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ❁  
(موطا)

**Translation: -**

**I begin in the name of Allah. All verbal forms of worship are for Allah, all bodily worship is for Allah, and all pure actions are for Allah. Peace be upon the Prophet**

*(Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous Bondsman of Allah. I have borne witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I have borne witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the Messenger of Allah.*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).35**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ ،  
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ❁ (موطا)

**Translation: -**

*All verbal forms of worship, all monetary devotions, all bodily worship and all pure actions are for Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah, Alone without partner, and that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah.*

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).36

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الزَّكَايَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ  
اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ❁ ( موطا )

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship, all monetary devotions, all bodily worship and all pure actions are for Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the Bondsman of Allah and His Messenger. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah.*

### Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).37

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ  
اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ❁ ( طحاوى )

*Translation: -*

*All verbal forms of worship and all forms of bodily worship are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet*



*(Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah.*

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).38**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَ  
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ  
أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ﴿١﴾ (البوداؤد)

**Translation:** - All verbal forms of worship are for Allah, and all forms of bodily worship and monetary devotions are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is His Bondsman and His Messenger.

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).39**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
التَّحِيَّاتُ الْبُارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ  
أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ  
اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا  
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﴿٢﴾ (مسلم شريف)

**Translation:** - All verbal forms of worship, most blessed, all bodily worship and all monetary devotions are for Allah. Peace be upon you, O Prophet (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the mercy of Allah and His blessings. Peace be upon us and the righteous bondsmen of Allah. I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship besides Allah and I bear witness that Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the Messenger of Allah.

### **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ).40**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ (المستدرك للحاكم)

**Translation:** - I begin in the name of Allah and peace be upon the Messenger of Allah.

# **The Most Rewarding Allah's Blessings upon the Messenger of Allah** (peace and of Allah blessings upon him)

*It is a burning question in the mind of each and every Muslim, what is the most virtuous and excellent Blessings to be invoked upon the most noble and glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the exalted be upon him). Here we are offering some of them as they are quoted in Sa'adat al-Darayn by Allama Yousuf bin Ismail Al-nabhani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him).*

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ❀ نَسَائِي

**Translation:** - O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him)

him) and the family of Abraham (peace upon him).  
Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

## **Hadith-e-Nabvi (ﷺ)**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَيُّدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿مُسلم شریف﴾

**Translation:** - O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon the family of Hazrat Ibrahim. And bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) in all the worlds. Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

Here some beautiful blessings which are considered excellent to invoke upon the Seal of all the Prophets Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).

### **Hazrat Imam Shafi (mercy of Allah be upon him)**

The following Durood Shareef (Allah's Blessings) selected by Hazrat Imam Shafi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) is considered the most rewarding near to most of the Isslamic Scholars. It of two different set of words.

1, " وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ ذَاكِرٌ وَغَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ غَافِلٌ "

*May Allah shower His blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whenever he is remembered by those who remember him and whenever he is not remembered by the negligent.*

2, " اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُونَ ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ "

*Durood-e Shafi is recommended for recitation because it used to be recited by Hazrat Imam Shafi (May Allah Almighty be Pleased with him). Consistent recitation in these words can lead to prosperity and success in this life and the hereafter.*

*O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whenever he is remembered by those who remember him and confer blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whenever he is not remembered by the negligent.*

**Hazrat Abu-ul-Hassan Karkhy** *(mercy of Allah be upon him)*

*Hazrat Abu-ul-Hassan Karkhy (mercy of Allah be upon him) was very much found of this Durood Shareef (Allah's Blessings).*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِلْءَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِلْءَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ  
بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِلْءَ الدُّنْيَا وَمِلْءَ الْاٰخِرَةِ .

*O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings*

**of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) to the fullness of this world and to the fullness of the next world.**

**O' Allah! Bestow grace upon our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) to the fullness of this world and to the fullness of the next world.**

**Imam Abraham Mruzee (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)**

**In Imam Abraham Mruzee's opnion (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), the following Durood Shareef (Allah's Blessings) upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) is the most rewarding.**

**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، كُلِّمَا  
ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُونَ ، وَ كُلِّمَا سَهَا عَنْهُ الْغَافِلُونَ ،**

**O' Allah! Bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), whenever he is remembered by those who remember him, and whenever he is not remembered by the negligent.**

**Imam Rafaii (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy on him)**

**Near to Imam Rafaii (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy on him), this is the most rewarding Allah's Blessings (Durood Shareef) upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)**

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ، وَ  
 بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ  
 عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ  
 مَّجِيْدٌ ❁

**Translation:** - O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. O Allah, bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.

**Imam Nawawi** (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)

Imam Nawawi (1255-1300) (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) in his book, “Kitab al-Adhkar” is of the opinion that the following durood shareef (Allah’s blessings) is the most rewarding.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ ،  
 وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ ، كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى

سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ، وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَزْوَاجِهِ  
 وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
 اِبْرَاهِيْمَ فِي الْعَالَمِيْنَ اِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Bondsman and Your Messenger ,the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being/angel but Allah), and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his descendants and spouses, ) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him), and bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being/angel but Allah), and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his descendants and spouses, in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) in the worlds. Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.*

**Abu-t-Tahir Ibn Ibrahim Majd ud-Din ul-**

**Fairuzabadi** (may Allah, the exalted have mercy upon him)

*If some takes oaths to invoke the excellent blessings, he should recite this.*

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَعْطِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا



الدَّرَجَةُ الرَّفِيعَةُ وَالْوَسِيلَةُ فِي الْجَنَّةِ ❀ اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اجْزِ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ  
 وَسَلَّم مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ❀

*O Allah, O Lord of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), bless our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and grant our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the Highest rank of the Closest Access in The Garden. O Allah, O Lord of our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), reward our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), may Allah bless him and give him peace, just as he is deserving.*

**Allama Ibn Mushtaher (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)**

*Allama Ibn Mushtaher (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) says whoever wishes to praise Allah, the Exalted in the most excellent manner and words and along with this he wishes to invoke the most excellent blessings to invoke upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he should recite these supplications and blessings to fulfil his wish.*

**Allama Ibn Mushther (May Allah have mercy upon him)**

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ **وَافْعَلْ بِنَا مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ فَإِنَّكَ أَهْلُ**  
**التَّقْوَى وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ❀**

*O Allah, Praise be to You as You deserve and Allah's blessings and peace be upon you (our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad, peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon you) as you deserve **and do what you deserve and there is no doubt, you are among the pious and the forgiven.***

**Allama Shami (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)**

*Allama Shami (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) has written in Rad ul Mukhtaar (with reference of Allama Marzouqi, may Allah have mery upon him) that the following set of blessings is the most excellent to invoke blessings upon the noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be uponhim).*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ❁

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)*

**Allama Ahmad Sawi (may Allah have mercy upon him)**

*Allama Ahmed Sawi (may Allah have mercy upon him) consider that the following set of blessings is of the most Excllence to invoke.*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، الرَّءُوفِ الرَّحِيمِ، ذِي الْخُلُقِ الْعَظِيمِ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ

***فِي كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ عَدَدَ كُلِّ حَادِثٍ وَقَدِيمٍ ❁***

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Most Kind, Most Merciful, ever great creation, and upon his family, and his companions, and his spouses, **in every moment equal to all new and old.***

**Allama Barzi Malaki (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)**

*Allama Barzi Malaki (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), says that this is the most excellent blessings to invoke.*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَعَدَدَ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ ❊

*Translation: O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his family, the most excellent and according to Thy knowledge.*

**Qadhi Hussain Shafi'** (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him)

*In the opinion of Qadhi Hussain Shafi'I (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), this is the most excellent blessings to invoke.*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ وَمُسْتَحِقُّهُ ❊

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as he is the worthy of it, and entitled to it.*

*Here some more blessings and supplications to invokeA number of Islamic scholars consider them the most excellent and rewarding.*

(1) اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ  
رَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ ، وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَ  
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ، عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ ، وَزِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ ، وَرِضَا  
نَفْسِكَ ، وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ.

*O Allah, bless and grant peace upon our worth lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) Your Bondsman and Your Prophet and Your Messenger, the Ummiyi Prophet*

(who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted), and his family and his Companions and his descendants and spouses, O Allah! Bless them in number as great as Your creation, **in the decoration of Your Throne, to the extent of Your good pleasure, in the ink of Your words.**

(2) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى كُلِّ نَبِيٍّ وَ مَلَكٍ وَ وَلِيٍّ ، عَدَدَ الشَّفْعِ وَ الْوَثْرِ ، وَ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِ رَبِّنَا التَّامَّاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ .

O Allah, bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted) and upon all the Prophets and all the angels and all the friends of Allah, in the even number and in the odd, and in number as great as of blessed and the perfect words of our Lord.

(3) اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَاجْزِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا هُوَ اَهْلُهُ ❁

O Allah, O Lord of our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), bless our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and, reward our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the

*Exalted be upon him), may Allah bless him and give him peace, just as he is deserving.*

(4) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً

دَائِمَةً بَدَوَامِكَ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), an everlasting blessing, just as you are Eternal.*

(5) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ ، وَ

بَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، كَمَا بَارَكْتَ

عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَيُّ

مَجِيْدٌ ، اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَدَدَ مَعْلُوْمَاتِكَ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ

الذَّاكِرُونَ وَغَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَفْلُونَ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا .

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You conferred blessings upon Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. **O Allah, bless our worthy lord** Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah be upon him) and the family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Blessings and Peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the manner You blessed Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and the family*

*of Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic. (Blessing and peace) the most excellent according to Thy knowledge, whenever he is remembered by those who remember him and whenever he is not remembered by the negligent.*

(6) اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ أَبَدًا أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَ  
رَسُولِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا وَ زِدْهُ شَرَفًا وَ  
تَكْرِيمًا وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمَنْزِلَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ.

*O Allah! Confer Thy eternal blessing, the most excellent blessing upon You Bondsman and Prophet and Your Messenger , our worthy lord and peace upon his family, recognized one that would increase their honour and respect and grant him the Closest Place near to You on the Day of Resurrection.*



## **Almighty Allah's Blessings**

*Allah, the Exalted showers His blessings in these words upon His beloved Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him).*

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ❁

*Blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad and his family*

### **Blessings From Hazrat Adam**

*(Peace be upon him)*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ۝ الدَّاعِي إِلَى اللَّهِ الْقَادِرِ

الْفَتْاحِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ ذَوِي الْفَلَاحِ وَالنَّجَاحِ ❁

*The blessings and peace be upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who calls (people) towards Almighty Allah who is Qadir and Fattah, and upon his family and his Companions those with success.*

### **Blessings Invoked by**

#### **Hazrat Musa (Peace be upon him)**

*Hazrat Abdullah al-Harushi (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) relates in his famous book "[Kunuz al-Asrar](#)", when Hazrat Musa (peace be upon him) beheld the favours and bounties that Allah, the Supreme had granted to the followers of the Last Messenger Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), he requested to Allah, the Supreme to include him with the followers of the the most Magnificent Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). On his request Allah, the Supreme commanded Hazrat Musa (peace be upon him) to invoke blessings upon His Beloved and Last Messenger Hazrat Muhammad Mustafa (peace and*

*blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). To follow this command Hazrat Musa (peace be upon him) invoked the following blessings.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَمَعْدِنِ الْأَسْرَارِ  
وَمَنْبَعِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَجَمَالِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ وَشَرَفِ الدَّارَيْنِ وَ سَيِّدِ  
الثَّقَلَيْنِ الْمَخْصُوصِ بِقَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ ❖

*O Allah! bless our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Seal of the prophets and the mine of secrets and the source of the lights, and the beauty of the worlds and honour of both worlds, the owner of the closest rank at a distance of two bows.*

## ***Blessings Invoked by Hazrat Fatima***

*(May Allah, the Exalted be well pleased with her)*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ رُوحُهُ مُحَرَّابُ الْأَرْوَاحِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكَوْنِ  
، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ هُوَ إِمَامُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ ، اللَّهُمَّ  
صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ هُوَ إِمَامُ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ❖

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon Hazrat Muhammad, May Allah's peace and blessings upon him whose soul is the Principal Place (MihrabNiche) (the mihrab is "the most honourable location of kings) of (all) souls and all the angels and all the*



**Worlds. O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon him who is Imam (Leader) of all the Prophets (peace be upon them) and Messengers (peace be upon them). O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon him, who is the Leader of dwellers of Paradise, those are faithful slaves (men and women) of Allah, the Exalted.**

## ***Blessings Offered by Hazrat Ali*** ***(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَ مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ أَنْبِيَائِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِهِ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَ  
رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ ❁

***Blessings of Allah, the Exalted and of His angels and of His all Prophets and of His all Messengers and of all of His creation be upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) and upon his family. Allah's peace, His mercy and favours be upon him and upon his family.***

## ***Blessings Offered by Hazrat Ali*** ***(May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ دَاخِيَ الْمَدْحُوَاتِ وَ بَارِئِ الْمَسْهُوكَاتِ وَ جَبَّارِ الْقُلُوْبِ  
عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا شَقِيَّتِهَا وَ سَعِيدِهَا اِجْعَلْ شَرَائِفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ نَوَامِي  
بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ رَأْفَةَ تَحَنُّنِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ  
الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا أُغْلِقَ وَ الْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَ الْمُعْلِنِ الْحَقِّ وَ الدَّامِغِ

لِجَيْشَاتِ الْإِبَاطِيلِ كَمَا حُيِّلَ فَاضْطَلَعَ بِأَمْرِكَ بِطَاعَتِكَ  
مَسْتُوفِزًا فِي مَرْضَاتِكَ وَاعِيًا لَوْحِيكَ حَافِظًا لِعَهْدِكَ مَاضِيًا عَلَى  
نِفَازِ أَمْرِكَ حَتَّى أَوْرى قَبَسًا لِقَابِسِ آلاءِ اللَّهِ تَصِلُ بِأَهْلِهِ  
أَسْبَابُهُ بِهِ هُدَيْتِ الْقُلُوبُ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ وَالْإِثْمِ وَ  
أَبْهَجَ مُوضِحَاتِ الْأَعْلَامِ وَ نَائِرَاتِ الْأَحْكَامِ وَ مُنِيرَاتِ  
الْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ أَمِينُكَ الْمَأْمُونُ وَ خَازِنُ عِلْمِكَ الْمَخْزُونُ وَ  
شَهِيدُكَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ وَبَعِثْكَ نِعْمَةً وَرَسُولُكَ بِالْحَقِّ رَحْمَةً \*  
اللَّهُمَّ افْسَحْ لَهُ فِي عَدْنِكَ وَأَجْزِهِ مُضَاعَفَاتِ الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ  
مُهَنْنَاتٍ لَهُ غَيْرَ مُكَدَّرَاتٍ مِنْ فَوْزِ ثَوَابِكَ الْمَحْلُولِ وَ جَزِيلِ  
عَطَائِكَ الْمَعْلُولِ \* اللَّهُمَّ اَعْلِ عَلَى بِنَاءِ النَّاسِ بِنَاءً وَ  
أَكْرَمُ مَثْوَاهُ لَدَيْكَ وَ نُزْلُهُ وَآتِيْمُ لَهُ نُورُهُ وَاجْزِهِ مِنْ  
أُبْتَعَاثِكَ لَهُ مَقْبُولِ الشَّهَادَةِ وَ مَرْضَى الْمَقَالَةِ ذَا مَنْطِقٍ عَدْلٍ  
وَ خُطَّةٍ فَضْلٍ وَ بُرْهَانٍ عَظِيمٍ \*

*O Allah, the Leveler of the Plains, the  
Maker of the Firmament, and the Moulder of Heats  
into the good and the bad, grant Your noblest  
blessings, most fruitful favours and most loving  
kindness to our master Muhammad, Your Slave and  
Your Messenger, the Opener of what was locked and  
the Seal of what has gone before, the Announcer of  
Truth with Truth, and the Refuter of the forces of*

***Falsehood. He took upon himself the responsibility of Your order in obedience to You, speedily seeking Your Pleasure, earnestly heeding Your Revelation, keeping Your Promise, carrying out and executing your Command so that, by kindling a burning brand for the seeker, his family gain access through him to the blessings of Allah Hearts were guided through him after having entered into discord and sin, and he gladdened with evident signs, with enlightening laws and illuminating Islam. And he is Your Trustworthy One and Safe Custodian of Your Secret Knowledge, Your Witness on the Day of Judgment and Your Envoy, a Favour for us and Your Messenger, in truth, a Mercy for us.***

***O Allah, widen for him his place in Your Eden and reward him doubly with the goodness of Your Favour granting him untarnished felicitations from the victory of Your Reward, which is plentiful and fitting and from Your lofty Gift.***

***O Allah, the Exalted raise that which he built up over all that mankind has built up and ennoble his place and his sojourn with You, and complete for him his light and reward him with Your approval so that his testimony is accepted and his word is Pleasing to You, making him the one whose utterance is just and whose course is distinct and whose argument mighty.***

## ***Blessings Offered by People of House(Ahl- al-Bayt)***

***(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them)***

***These blessings are related in Al-Shifa.***

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
**إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا**

***(When this verse of the Holy Quran was عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا ❁***

revealed , Hazrat Ali ,may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him, said.)

لَبَّيْكَ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّيْ وَ سَعْدَيْكَ صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ الْبَرِّ الرَّحِيْمِ  
وَمَلَائِكَتِه الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَالنَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ  
وَالصَّالِحِيْنَ وَمَا سَبَّحَ لَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ  
إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَرَسُولِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ الشَّاهِدِ الْبَشِيرِ الدَّاعِي  
إِلَيْكَ بِأَذْنِكَ السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيرِ وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ ❁

*I am here, O Allah at Your service and at Your Command, my Lord. The blessings of Allah, the Good, the Merciful, and of his closest angels and of the Prophets and of the sincere ones, and of the martyrs and of the good ones and whatever else exists which glorifies You. O Lord of the Worlds, are for our master Muhammad, son of Abdullah, the Seal of the Prophets and Master of the Messengers, the Leader of the Pious and the Messenger of the Lord of the Worlds, the Witness, the Bringer of Good Tidings, the Caller to You by Your **Permission**, the Lamp, the Illuminated one, on him may there be peace. O Allah, grant Your blessings.*

**Blessings Offered by Hazrat Juwayriya** (May Allah, the exalted be pleased with her)

*In the opinion of Imam Shams al-Din Muhammad ibn `Abd al-Rahman al-Sakhawi (may Allah have mercy upon him), this is the most excellent blessings. If someone swears that he will invoke the most excellent blessings upon the most handsome and magnificent Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), then he should recite these blessings, his desire will be fulfilled.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ  
 الْأُمِّيِّ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَسَلِّمْ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ وَ رِضَا  
 نَفْسِكَ وَ زِينَةَ عَرْشِكَ وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ ❀

*O Allah! Shower Thy Blessings and Peace upon our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your servant and Your prophet and Your messenger, the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah) and upon his descendants and upon his spouses, O Allah! Bless them in number as great as Your creation, to the extent of Your good pleasure, in the decoration of Your Throne, in the ink of Your words.*

## **Blessings Offered by Hazrat Mas'ud**

*(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)*

*Hazrat Abdullah Ibn Masud (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him ) narrated that the Messenger of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah , the Exalted be upon him) said, Invoke Allah's Blessings upon me in the best way. Your blessings might be submitted to me, then he mention the following Durood Shareef.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّينَ عَبْدِكَ وَ  
 رَسُولِكَ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَ قَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَ رَسُولِ الرَّحْمَةِ ❀ اللَّهُمَّ  
 ابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْبُودَ الَّذِي يَغِيْظُهُ بِهِ الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ ❀

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings and Thy favours and Thy Mercy to the Master of the Messengers and the*

**Leader of the pious and Seal of the Prophets, our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your slave and Your Messenger, the Pioneer of Goodness and Guide to the Goodness, the Messenger of Mercy. O Allah, send him to the Most Praised Station, the envy of those who came first and those who came last.**

### **Blessings Offered by Imam Hassan**

*(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)*

**These blessings are reported from Hazrat Imam Hassan (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him).**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَوَّلِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ اَوْسَطِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ

اٰخِرِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ❁

**O Allah! Bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in first of all things and in the Middle of everything and at end of everything.**

### **Blessings Offered by Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abbas**

*(May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)*

**These blessings had been offered by Hazrat Abdullah ibn Abbas (May Allah, the exalted be pleased with him). Hazrat Abu Musa Al-Madayni (may Allah have mercy upon him) narrated this.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا دَائِمَ الْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْبَرِّيَّةِ يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْعَطِيَّةِ

يَا صَاحِبَ الْمَوَاهِبِ السَّنِيَّةِ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

خَيْرِ الْوَارِى سَجِيَّةً وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا يَا ذَا الْعُلَى فِي هَذِهِ الْعَشِيَّةِ ❁

**O Allah, (You) who always confer s His favours (grace) upon his creatures, O Allah (You) who grants with extended hands (grants in abundance), send forgiving blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon me) who is of having the best virtues among all Your creation, O the Owner of All lofty heights forgive us in this evening.**

## **Blessings Offered by Hazrat Abdullah ibn Umar**

**(may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)**

According to a hadith whoever invokes blessings upon the Holy prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), he will cross over the bridge of sirat i.e. a very narrow and thin bridge passing over the Hell which every person will have to cross to enter Paradise.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ شَيْءٌ  
وَارْحَمْ سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ شَيْءٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الْبَرَكَاتِ شَيْءٌ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى لَا يَبْقَى مِنَ السَّلَامِ شَيْءٌ ❁

O Allah! Shower blessings upon the holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your blessings are exhausted. And show mercy to the holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) until Your mercy is exhausted. And, confer favour upon the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your favours are exhausted. And give peace to the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), until Your peace is exhausted.

## **Blessings To Fulfil Needs**

*According to a hadith whoever invokes blessings upon the Holy prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), Allah, the Great will fulfil his 100 needs, 30 needs in this world and remaining 70 in the next world.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ  
بَيْتِهِ ❀

*O Allah! Shower blessings on the holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), and his family and his people of his house.*

## **Blessings of Al-Kawthar**

*If anyone wishes to have a large bowl of sweet syrup from Al-Kawthar ( a river in the hereafter), he must invoke blessings upon the Holy Prophet (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the following words.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ وَأَوْلَادِهِ  
وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَأَصْهَارِهِ وَأَنْصَارِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ وَ  
مُحِبِّيهِ وَأُمَّتِهِ وَعَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ❀

*O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his family and his companions and his children and his wives and his progeny and the folk of his house and his sons-in-law and his helpers and those who side with him and those who love him and his followers( Ummah) and all of us with them- all these together, O the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.*

## **Removal of Worries**

*Anybody who will invokes Allah's blessings upon the Holy prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon*



him) in the following words, his all problems and worries are wiped out by the Almighty Allah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الطَّاهِرِ الزَّكِيِّ صَلَوةً  
تَحُلُّ بِهَا الْعُقَدَ وَتَفُكُّ بِهَا الْكُرَبَ ❁

**Translation:** - O' Allah! Shower Your blessings upon our mater Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted) the clean and pure – a blessing that loosens knots (solves the problems) and eradicated grief and sorrow.

## **Blessings to Win Lawsuit**

If you are worried because of any lawsuit, then in the prayer at Dawn (Tahajjud), recite these blessings 1100 times. You will get success by the grace of Allah, the Exalted.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
بَعْدَ مَا فِي جَمِيعِ الْقُرْآنِ حَرْفًا حَرْفًا وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ حَرْفٍ أَلْفًا  
أَلْفًا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ❁

O Lord of the Worlds! Send Your blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his Progeny according to the number of every letter in the Holy Quran and let each letter carry thousands of blessings and salutations in it along with Your Mercy, O Most Merciful of the Merciful. ”.

## **To enhance your Knowledge**

If anyone wishes to be obedient towards Allah, he must recite these blessings 110 times after Fajr prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ  
 صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Your Servant and Your Messenger, the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah, the Exalted) and confer Thy blessings upon Our Master Hazrat Abraham (peace be upon him) and upon his family and upon the Family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). O Merciful of the Merciful!*

## **Boundless Honour and Peace for One's children**

*Anybody who recites these words of blessings upon the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) seven times in the morning and 7 times in the evening, Allah, the Great will bestow boundless honour and peace upon his children.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْعَالَمِينَ حَبِيبِكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ ،  
 صَلَاةً أَنْتَ لَهَا أَهْلٌ، وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ كَذَلِكَ ❁

*O Allah! Bless the master of the universe, Your beloved, Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of*

Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and his family - a blessing that may be expected of You. And shower favours and peace in like manner.

## **To Get Rid of Debt**

If you are worried of debt, then invoke these blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), 100 times daily, you will be free from your debt.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ اَبَدًا اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ , عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ

عَبْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ \*

O Allah! Confer Thy eternal blessing, the most excellent blessing upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) Your Servant and Prophet, the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah, the Exalted) and peace upon his family , near to You on the Day of Judgment.

## **To attain wealth and High Rank**

**This set of blessings is a great power. If you recite it constantly and continuously, it will give you such strength and power that no one upon this earth will be able to harm you. It is a grand success in all the matters and affairs of the world. If you invoke these blessings at the time of calamities, Allah, the Exalted will help you from the quarters unknown to the human beings.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلَاةً كَامِلَةً وَسَلِّمْ سَلَامًا تَامًا , عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ

تَنْحَلُّ بِهِ الْعُقْدُ , وَتَنْفَرِجُ بِهِ الْكُرْبُ , وَتُقْضَى بِهِ الْحَوَائِجُ ,

و تَنَالُ بِهِ الرَّغَائِبُ وَ حُسْنُ الْخَوَاتِمِ ، وَيُسْتَسْقَى  
الْغَمَامُ بِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ ، وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ فِي كُلِّ  
لَحْظَةٍ وَ نَفْسٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَّكَ ❁

**“O Allah! Every moment and in every breath, bestow complete and the best blessings and perfect peace which is endless on Muhammad, our master, and on his descendants and his Companions, and may, for His Sake, all our troubles and tortures be over, calamities ended, and all our needs fulfilled, all our cherished desires attained, and good ends vouch-saved, and clouds are laden with water through the glorious countenance of Prophet. The perfect blessings and peace on the Prophet’s House, his Family and his Companions every instance in number equal to the count of all things in Thy Knowledge”.**

## ***Eternal Blessings***

**Imam Suyuti (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) says if someone invokes blessings by one time reciting these blessings, he will get reward of 600000 blessings.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِي  
عِلْمِ اللَّهِ صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بَدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللَّهِ ❁

**O’ Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our master Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), and his family in the number that is in Thy knowledge, such that those blessings may continue forever eternal as Thy Kingdom.**

## **End of Life along with Your Faith**

*Whoever after evening prayer recites these blessings, whenever he will embrace his death, his faith be with him.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ بِعَدَدِ  
كُلِّ حَرْفٍ جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and peace upon his family and his Companions as great as the All words written by Your Pen.*

## **Blessings to Remove Calamities**

*Whoever wishes to have end of his trial period and calamities, he must recite these blessings in abundane.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، اللَّهُمَّ  
إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَنْ  
تَكْفِيَنِي شَرَّ مَا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family. O Allah, I ask in the name of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings upon of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) and the Family of our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings upon of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) save me from the evil of what I am afraid of and want to be careful.*

## **Solution of All problems**

*To fulfil your needs and to end your trials recite these blessings most of your time. It is very effective for the removal of difficulties and problems.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَلَّتْ حِيلَتِي أَنْتَ وَسَيْلَتِي أَذِرْ كُنِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

*All my plans (schemes or tricks) have ended. You are my hope only. Please support me, O the Messenger of Allah! (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be you).*

## **Increase Your Wealth**

*This supplication is a special one. Hazrat Abu Saeed Khudri (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), says that the Apostle of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon you), said: "Whoever does not possess wealth to give in charity, should recite these blessings in his supplication. It will become a source of (spiritual) cleanliness for him".*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ

وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ ❁

*"O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and beneficence upon our maser Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), Thy creature and Thy Messenger, and shower beneficence on all men of faith and women of faith, and Muslim men and Muslim women".*

## **All day and night Invoke Blessings**

**Hazrat Abul'Abbas (May Allah, the great have mercy on him) says , anyone who recites these words of blessings three times during the day and as many times in the night, it is as though he goes on invoking blessings upon the Holy Prophet( Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great upon him) all the time of day and night.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي أَوَّلِ كَلَامِنَا  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي أَوْسَطِ كَلَامِنَا  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي آخِرِ كَلَامِنَا

**O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) in the initial portion of our conversation.**

**O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) in the middle portion of our conversation.**

**O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) towards the final portion of our conversation.**

## **Forgiveness of Eighty Years Sins**

**Hazrat Sahl ibn Abdullah (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reports the Last Messenger of Allah, the Supreme (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said,” Whoever recites the following words eighty times to invoke Allah’s blessings upon me after Asr prayer, Allah, the Great will wipe out his sins of eighty years.**



*In another hadith Hazrat Abu Huraira (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reports that the Holy Prophet (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said,*

*“Whoever invokes the blessings in the following words eighty times immediately after the Asr prayer on Friday, before standing up from his prayer mat, Allah, the Exalted will forgive eighty years of sins and grant him the reward equivalent to eighty years of worship.”*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy Blessings and grant peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah, the Exalted) and upon his family.*

## **Get 40 Times Reward of Dalail-ul-Khairat**

*He who wishes to get reward of 40 times recitation of Dalail ul Khairat, recite these blessings one time.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ  
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِكَ ، صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بَدَوَامِ

مُلْكِكَ ❁

*O Allah, bless our master Muhammad Hazrat (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family and his Companions and his wives and his progeny and his household, equal to*



*Thy knowledge, eternal blessings as long as Thy Eternal Kingdom.*

## **Get Your Supplications be Accepted**

*If someone sincerely recites the following durood sharif seventy times, his supplications will be accepted.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةَ الرِّضَا وَارْضَ عَنْ أَصْحَابِهِ  
رِضَاءَ الرِّضَا ❁

*O Allah, bless our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), a blessings of contentment, and be pleased with his Companions, a pleasure of contentment.*

## **Blessings to Cure Illness**

*To get rid of spiritual or physical illness, recite this durood sharif, you will be healthy by the grace of God.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ طِبِّ الْقُلُوبِ وَدَوَائِهَا ، وَعَافِيَةِ  
الْأَبْدَانِ ، وَشَفَائِهَا ، وَنُورِ الْأَبْصَارِ وَضِيَائِهَا وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ  
وَسَلِّمْ ❁

*O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who cures souls (diseased hearts), comforts (diseased) bodies and is the Light of eyes and peace and blessings upon his progey and companions.*

## Cure of Chronic Diseases

*Some pious people had a vision of Hazrat Shahabuddin Ibn Arslan (May Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) and complained about illness. Hazrat Shahabuddin (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him), who was a very great Saint, then told them to recite these blessings.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى رُوْحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْاَرْوَاحِ ، وَ  
صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى قَلْبِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُلُوْبِ وَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى  
جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْاَجْسَادِ ، وَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ❁

*“O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace on the soul of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) amongst all Souls, on the heart of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) amongst all hearts, and on the body of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) amongst all bodies, and on the grave of hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) amongst all graves”.*

## Blessings to flourish One's Business

*Merchants and traders should invoke blessings by reciting these blessings at their stores and shops early in the morning, their business will flourish quickly.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ \*

*O Allah, bestow Thy blessings, mercy and abundance upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and Blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and our master Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him) and upon the family of Hazrat Ibrahim (peace be upon him). Verily, You are the Praiseworthy, the Majestic.*

### **Removal and forgiveness of sins**

*Hazrat Ibn Atta (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) says, “Whoever will invoke blessings through these blessed words of blessings, 3 times in the morning and 3 times in the evening, Allah, the Supreme will forgive his sins, he will be happy all the time. His supplications will be granted.”*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ وَ صَلِّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي النَّبِيِّينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
الْأَعْلَى إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ \*

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the First, and confer Thy*

**blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the Last, and confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the Prophets (peace be upon them), and confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the Messengers (peace be upon them), and confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in the *dwellers of Uppermost Heaven on the Day of Reckoning.***

## **Reward granted for 1000 Days**

**He who invokes blessings by recitation of the following words he is granted a great reward for this. The angel will continue to write its reward in his account for 1000 days.**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

**جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا سَيِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَفِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ \***

**May Allah, the Exalted reward our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme, be upon him) and his family as he is deserving.**

**O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) of in the First and in the Last and in the *dwellers of Uppermost Heaven on the Day of Reckoning.***

## Excellent blessings

*The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) says, "He who invokes blessings by reciting the following set of words in the morning and evening. Seventy angels can not write its reward even in a thousand days. And he who recites this Durood Sharif, his parents is also forgiven. If one takes the oath that I will read the greatest and excellent blessings. He should recite this.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلِّ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اعْطِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا  
الدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيعَةَ وَالْوَسِيلَةَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ \* اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا رَبَّ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اجْزِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ  
وَسَلَّمَ مَا هُوَ اَهْلُهُ \*

*O Allah, O Lord of our master Muhammad and the family of our master Muhammad, bless our master Muhammad and the family of our master Muhammad grant to our master Muhammad the rank of the Closest Access in The Garden. O Allah, O Lord of our master Muhammad and the family of our master Muhammad, reward our master Muhammad, may Allah bless him and give him peace, just as he deserves. O Allah bless our master Muhammad and*

## Success in Everything

He who wishes to have a grand success, he should recite these blessings twenty one times or 92 times or 110 times after every prayer having full intention and

seek for Allah's Mercy. One will get success by the grace of Allah, the Exalted.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ  
أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ ❁

*O Lord, bless our worthy master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummiyi Prophet (who was not taught by anyone but Allah, the Exalted), and his spouses who are mothers of the believers and his descendants and his companions and people of his house. O Most Merciful of the merciful.*

## **Blessings of Love**

*He who invokes these blessings upon the last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the exalted be upon him) , Allah, the Exalted open 70 portals (doors) of His mercy upon this man. Allah, the Exalted creates love for him in the hearts of the people, only a hypocrite can hate this man.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ❁

*May Allah, the Exalted bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

## **The Most Rewarding Blessings**

*Actually, this Durood Shareef is in the Holy Quran; but then it was kept a secret. Hazrat Abu-Bakr Siddique (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with*



him), the first Caliph of Islam, used to recite it daily without fail. Some narrations say that it is because of this Durood that he was awarded the title of "Siddique" which means "Testifier to the Truth". Hazrat Abul Muqqarab (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) says that a man's total sins will be washed away if he recites Durood-e-Fath for forty days continuously. Hadrat Shaikh Muhammad Bakari (radi Allahu anhu) says that the recitation of Durood-e-Fath once a day relieves the reciter from the Fire of Hell.

Hazrat Syed Ahmed Hillam (radi Allahu anhu) says that Durood-e-Fath was the most favourite routine of Hadrat Ghaus-e-Azam, Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) of Baghdad Shareef. The great Saints also say that Durood-e-Fath is actual and real light. Hadrat Sheikh Yusuf Bin Ismail (radi Allahu anhu) says that this Durood Shareef is the greatest mystery of Allah. It brings 100% success and happiness to the reciter. In fact, this Durood Shareef brings prosperity and favour and solves all the complex problems by the Grace of Allah. When a man recites this Durood Shareef, the Angels of Allah surround him, mercy covers him and peace starts descending on him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، اَلْفَاتِحِ لِمَا اُغْلِقَ  
وَالْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَالنَّاصِرِ الْحَقَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْهَادِيَ إِلَى  
صِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ، صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ حَقَّ  
قُدْرَةٍ وَمِقْدَارِهِ الْعَظِيمِ ❁

O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest upon Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of

*allah, the Exalted be upon him), our Master, who opens that which is closed, and closes that which is preceded, who helps truth with truth, and who guided mankind to Thy straight path. May blessings of Allah be on him and his Family and Companions as according to his exalted position befitting his merit and his high rank”.*

## **Special Blessings to invoke**

*The blessings of this Durood Sharif are countless. Sudden revelation of the clouds of suffering, grieve and mourn go away immediately.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ نُورٌ مِّنْ نُورِ اللَّهِ ط

*May Allah bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings upon him) who is a light from the light of Allah, the Exalted.*

## **Blessings Invoked by Hazrat Abdul Qader Jilani** *(May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him)*

*This Durood Shareef was very dear and near to Hazrat Ghaus-e-Azam, Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jilani (radi Allahu anhu) of Baghdad Shareef. He ended all his lectures, recitations and writings with this Durood. It is for this reason that it is called Durood-e-Ghausia. It is very sacred, very important, very effective and 100% success. The Saints says that if a man recites this Durood Shareef 10 times in the morning and 10 times in the evening, Allah Ta'ala fetches him nearer and nearer and loves him a lot. The reciter becomes a Saint himself. Apart from this, he will be safe from all the catastrophes of the world. The Mercy of Allah will start pouring upon him endlessly.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ السَّابِقِ لِخَلْقِ نُورِهِ وَرَحْمَةً  
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ظُهُورُهُ عَدَدَ مَنْ مَضَى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَ مَنْ  
سَعِدَ مِنْهُمْ وَ مَنْ شَقِيَ صَلَاةً تَسْتَغْرِقُ الْعَدَّ وَ تُحِيطُ بِالْحَدِّ  
صَلَاةً لَا غَايَةَ لَهَا وَ لَا مُنْتَهَى وَ لَا انْقِضَاءَ صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بَدَ وَامِكَ  
وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ وَ سَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ❁

*“O Allah! Confer Thy blessings on our Master, Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), whose light was created before anything else in this world and whose appearance became mercy and signal boon for all the creatures, equivalent to all those created previously and hereafter equal in number with the lucky and unlucky ones; and send thy blessing and bounties on him in the number which is impossible to be counted even, and which may be spread all over, and also that kindness and mercy which has neither beginning nor end, and which is always fresh and fine with your kindness, and the same blessings on his Family and Companions permanently”.*

## **Unique Blessings**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِي  
الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ وَ فِي الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the*

*Supreme be upon him) among the First and among the Last and in the Heavenly Assembly until the Day of Reckoning.*

## **Thousand of Thousand Blessings**

*100 thousand good deeds are recorded in the account if someone recites these blessings once a time.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَاءُ الرَّحْمَةِ وَمِيمَا الْمُلْكِ وَ  
دَالُ الدَّوَامِ السَّيِّدُ الْكَامِلُ الْفَاتِحُ الْخَاتِمُ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِكَ  
كَائِنْ أَوْ قَدْ كَانَ كُلُّبًا ذَكَرَكَ وَ ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُونَ وَ كُلُّبًا غَفَلَ عَنْ  
ذِكْرِكَ وَ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُونَ صَلَوةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِكَ بَاقِيَةً بِبَقَائِكَ  
لَا مُنْتَهَى لَهَا دُونَ عِلْمِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ \*

*O Allah, bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad, the 'Ha' (the middle letter of the Rahmah) of Mercy, the 'Mim' (the first of the letter of Mulk ) of Sovereignty, and the 'Dal' (the first letter of Da'im ) of Eternity, the perfect master the Opener, the Seal, as much as Your knowledge, now or before and whenever You are remembered and he is remembered by those who remember and whenever You are forgotten and he is forgotten by those who forget. Blessings which are eternal, lasting as long You last enduring as long as You endure, and with no end without Your knowledge, for You are the Power over all things.*

## **Blessings to solve all Problems**

### **DUROOD-E-TUNAJJINA**

*The great Scholar, Saint, Jurist and author, Imam ibn-Faikihani (May Allah, the Exalted be pleased with*

him) says that there was once a pious man called Sheikh Moosa Zareer (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him). He embarked on a voyage by ship. All of sudden due to a heavy storm, the ship started sinking. All the passengers on board started crying and clamouring, but Sheikh Moosa Zareer (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) went to sleep. He saw the most glorious Messenger of Allah (blessings and peace of Allah, the, Exalted be upon him) in his dream and the last Prophet (blessings and peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) advised him and the passengers to recite the following benediction 1 000 times. Sheikh Moosa Zareer (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) got up and started the recitation. No sooner did he finish 300, the storm subsided and the ship was saved. This benediction is always a cure for all calamities in the world of worldly affairs.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَوةً تُنَجِّينَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ  
 وَالْآفَاتِ وَتَقْضِي لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا  
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَ  
 تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَ  
 بَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ إِنَّكَ مُجِيبُ الدَّعَوَاتِ وَرَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا  
 قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا كَافِيَ الْمُهْجَاتِ يَا دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ يَا

حَلِّ الْمُسْكَلَاتِ اغْنِنِي اغْنِنِي يَا إِلَهِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ❁

*“O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our Master, and his Family such blessings by means of which Thou may relieve us of all anxieties and calamities. Thou may satisfy all our needs. Thou may clean us of all evils and thanks for which Thou may grant us high position and high rank and status in Thy presence, and Thou may lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacity in whatever is best in this world as well as in the world Hereafter, as Thou has the full Power over everything”.*

## ***The best Blessings of the World to be invoked***

*This is one of the the best Salawat in this world, and mostly Saints and pious religious leaders recite it daily without fail.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النُّورِ الذَّاتِي  
 السَّارِي فِي جَمِيعِ الْأَثَارِ وَالْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ  
 وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ❁

*“O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on our Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who is light, actual light and mystery amongst the mysteries, and the leader of excellents”.*

## **The gifted Blessings**

**Those who wish to visit Madinah Shareef and pay respects to the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) must read this Salawat for 313 times before going to bed. This Durood is the jewel of all Duroods. Its reward is unimaginable.**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
**اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ**  
**اَنْعَامِ اللّٰهِ وَاَفْضَالِهِ ❁**

**“O Allah! Shower Thy blessings, peace and favours on hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), our Master, and on his progeny according to the number of Thy rewards and Thy bounties”.**

## **The Blessings to get Divine favours at the time of One's Death**

**The pious gnostics and the saints said that whoever recites these blessings regularly every Thursday night, at least once, then at the time of his or her death, he or she will see the blessed countenance of the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and when he or she enters the grave, that person will have the vision of our worthy lord the most virtuous Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). They will see him with his own blessed hands taking him or her in their grave.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ  
 الْحَبِيبِ الْعَالِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيمِ الْجَاهِ وَ عَلَى آلِهِ وَ صَحْبِهِ  
 وَسَلِّمْ ❁

*“O Allah! Send your Mercy and Blessings upon our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) who is the beloved and most exalted prophet (not taught by any human being but Allah), and upon his family and Companions.”*

## **Benediction of Radawiyya**

*These blessings should be invoked 100 times after every prayer especially after Friday prayer. The following benefits are derived from reciting Durood-e- Radawiyya: 1. The reciter is blessed with 300 Mercies of Almighty Allah. 2. Allah Almighty sends peace on him 2 000 times. 3. 5 000 good deeds are written in his Naama-e-Amaal. 4. 5 000 of his sins are forgiven. 5. His status is elevated by 5 000 times. 6. It will be written on his forehead that he is not a Hypocrite. 7. It will be written on his forehead that he is free from the Fire of Jahannum. 8. On the Day of Judgment he will be amongst Martyrs. 9. He will be blessed in his wealth.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَ آلِهِ وَ أَصْحَابِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ  
 صَلَوةً وَسَلَامًا عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ❁

## ***Blessings to get special favours by Allah, the Exalted***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً تَكُوْنُ لَكَ  
رِضَاءً وَلِحَقِّهِ اَدَاءٌ ❁

*O Allah! Send blessings upon our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) the mercy which will be for You a pleasure of fulfilment of Your Right and grant him Wasila and the highest position which You promised him*

## ***Blessings to be Free from Curse of Debt***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ❁

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) and upon his family.*

## ***Blessings to be safe from Calamities***

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهُ وَمُسْتَحِقُّهُ ❁

*O Allah! Bless Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) as he is the worthy of it, and entitled to it.*

## ***Blessings to become owner of a House***

*He who wishes to have his own house, he should invoke these blessings 1000 times in after Friday prayer.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ❁

*O' Allah! Confer thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Ummayy Prophet (who was not taught by any human being but Allah, the Exalted) and upon his family.*

## ***Supplication and blessings to get Favourite one***

*If someone wants to get his/her love in a lawful way, he should recite this after Isha or Dawn Prayers eleven hundred times consecutively ninety days time. His/her wish will be fulfilled.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي الْعِزِّ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
خَاتَمِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ ❁

*Praise be to Allah ever splendour and pride, and peace be upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the Seal of the prophets.*

## ***Blessings to Get Respect and Honour***

*He who wishes to be respected by the people, he must recite these blessings after Fajr and Isha Prayers.*



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
مُحَمَّدٍ الرَّفِيعِ مَقَامُهُ الْوَاجِبِ تَعْظِيمُهُ وَإِحْتِرَامُهُ صَلَوةً لَا  
تَنْقُطُ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَفْنَى سَرْمَدًا وَلَا تَنْحَصِرُ عَدَدًا ۝

*O' Allah! Bless, grant peace to and sanctify our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and the family of our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), whose rank is high, whose exaltation and esteem are incumbent upon us, with blessings which are never curtailed and never finish, endless (eternal) blessings which are immeasurable.*

## **Beautiful Blessings to Invoke**

*Hazrat Hassan ibn Ali (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) says, to overcome any difficult expedition or hardship he who invokes the following blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), his problem will be solved.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ بِقَدْرِ حُسْنِهِ وَجَمَالِهِ ۝

*O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and his progeny (may Allah, the Supreme be pleased with them) according to his beauty and grace.*

## **Blessings to Get Good News**

*If you have lost anything , for 11 days before sleeping invoke these blessings upon the Last*

**Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) 1100 times , you will get your lost things merely by the grace of Allah, the Supreme.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا كَانَ وَمَا يَكُونُ وَ  
عَدَدَ مَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ وَأَضَاءَ عَلَيْهِ النَّهَارُ ❁

**O' Allah! Bless our master Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as much as all that has been and all that will be, and as much as all that the night has enshrouded in darkness and the day has enlightened with its radiance.**

## **Reward of 0.5 Million Blessings**

**Allama Sayidi Qasim Al-Radaa says, he who invokes these blessings once a time, he is granted a reward of 0.5 million blessings.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَا تَصَلَّتِ  
الْعُيُونُ بِالنَّظَرِ وَتَذَخُرَتْ الْأَرْضُونَ بِالْمَطَرِ وَ حَجَّ حَاجٌّ وَ  
أَعْتَمَرَ ، وَلَبَّى وَ حَلَقَ وَ نَحَرَ ، وَ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ وَقَبَلَ  
الْحَجَرَ .

**O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) as long as the eyes are connected to the light of Eyes (eye sight) and the lands is beautiful through rain, Until Pilgrimage continue to perform Hajj and Umra , keep on reciting Talbea,( O My Lord I am present), Continue to wear unsewn old clothes, and continue to sacrifice( slaughter the**

*cattle), and continue to circumambulate the Old house ( the Kaaba) And continue to kiss the Black Stone.*

## ***Benediction of –Ism-e- Azam***

*One should make it a habit to recite this set of blessings for at least one hundred times daily so that one will be able to see the results of the recitation in this world and in the Hereafter. He will be prosperous and he will be victorious in all his expeditions.*

اللَّهُ رَبُّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
نَحْنُ عِبَادُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

*“Allah is the Lord of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), mercy and blessings upon him. We are the slaves of Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), may mercy and blessings be upon him and Salaams”.*

## ***DUROOD-E-MALWAAN***

*He who wishes to achieve the most virtue in the least time, he should invoke the following blessings upon the most glorious Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him). By reciting this benediction once, one gets the reward of 10 000 blessings.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ مَا اخْتَلَفَ الْمَلَوَانِ وَ  
تَعَاقَبَ الْأَصْرَانِ وَ كَرَّ الْجَدِيدَانِ وَ اسْتَقَلَّ الْفَرْقَدَانِ وَ بَلَغَ  
رُوحَهُ وَ أَرْوَاحَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ مِنَّا التَّحِيَّةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَ بَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ  
عَلَيْهِ كَثِيرًا ❁

**“O Allah! Send blessings upon our leader Muhammad as long as there is the interchange of night and day, as long as the morning and the evening follow one behind the other, as long as the night and day repeat themselves jointly, and as long as the two bright stars (of Ursa Minor) remain fixed in their places, send from us our gift and peace on his soul and the souls of his family members and send peace and blessings on him abundantly”.**

## **Closeness to Allah, the Exalted**

**Whoever desires to be close to Allah, the Exalted, he should recite this benediction. Allah, the Exalted will free from all diseases and evil habits.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ اَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ  
اَكْرَمِ اَصْفِيَائِكَ مَنْ فَاضَتْ مِنْ نُورِهِ جَمِيعُ الْاَنْوَارِ وَصَاحِبِ  
الْمُعْجَزَاتِ وَصَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُودِ سَيِّدِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ  
وَالْآخِرِيْنَ.

**O'Allah shower Thy benifi cence on our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the most favoured of Thy Prophets and the most honoured of Thy chosen persons, whose radiant life is the source of all lights and who is the conferee of miracles and conferee of the most glorious place (Maqam-i-Mahmood) and who is the leader of the previous and the later.**

## **Ultimate Blessings**

**The following benediction is perhaps the ultimate in all invoked blessings. We are requesting Allah Almighty to send blessings upon the Holy Prophet Muhammad Mustafa (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) equivalent to every**

*atom created by Him in the universe multiplied by a million times. None of the computers in the world could cope with the numbers, yet only Allah, the Exalted knows how many blessings this comes to.*

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا  
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ ذَرَّةٍ مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَلْفَ مَرَّةٍ وَبَارِكْ  
وَسَلِّمْ.**

*O'Allah may Thy blessing be upon our worthy lord the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the family of the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in a number equal to a Million fold of each atom created by Thee and Thy Blessings and Thy Peace be upon him.*

## **Benediction of Nur**

*Benediction of Noor is constantly read by the very pious and is regarded as the best blessings by such individuals and therefore is recommended for its excellence.*

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُورِ الْأَنْوَارِ وَسِرِّ الْأَسْرَارِ  
وَسَيِّدِ الْأَبْرَارِ.**

*O'Allah shower Thy Blessings upon our worthy lord the Holy Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)*

*who is light, actual light and the mystery amongst the mysteries and the leader of excellents.*

## ***Benediction offered by Hazrat***

***Ali*** (may Allah, the Supreme be pleased with him)

*Durood Ali was regularly read by Hazrat Ali (may Allah, the Supreme be pleased with him) and is recommended because we can gain the reward equivalent to the maximum reward for just one benediction (salat) read.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ  
أَزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَيِّدٌ مَجِيدٌ.

*O'Allah! bestow Thy blessings and Thy bounty upon our worthy lord the Noble Prophet Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and on his wives (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) who are the mothers of the faithful and on his descendants (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) and on the members of his household in the manner as Thou sent blessings upon Prophet Abraham (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), verily Thou art the Praiseworthy and the Glorious.*

## ***Quranic Benediction***

*Durood Qurani can benefit us by providing us the equivalent of one Quran's reward by reading it after every prayer.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ  
وَأَصْحَابِهِ بِعَدَدِ مَا فِي جَمِيعِ الْقُرْآنِ حَرْفًا حَرْفًا وَبِعَدَدِ كُلِّ  
حَرْفٍ أَلْفًا أَلْفًا.

*O'Allah Confer Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), our master and on his children and his companions in the amount equal to the total letters in the Holy Quran and let each letter carry thousands of blessings with it.*

## **Preservance of Faith**

*He, who invokes blessings in the following words fifty times in the day and as many times in the night, his faith will be preserved for ever.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَاةً  
دَائِمَةً بَدَوَامِكَ.

*O Allah! Confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), an everlasting blessing, just as you are Eternal.*

## **Reward Matchting to the Great Throne**

*If someone wishes to get reward equal to the heavens and earth and the Great Throne, he should recite these blessings.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِلْأَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِلْأَ الْأَرْضِ وَمِلْأَ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) that fill up the Heavens and fill up the earth and fill up the Great Throne.*

## **The perfect Words for Blessings**

*Hazrat Anas (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) requested The most beloved and Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessing of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) to teach him a set of words of blessings that would be perfect, the beloved Messenger of Allah (peace and blessing of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) taught him these blessings.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي أَنْ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ.

*O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) with a blessing You have commanded us to offer him and Confer Thy*



*blessings upon him with a blessing that should be offered to him.*

## **Means of Forgiveness**

*At the time of sneezing he, who recalls these praise and blessings, Allah, the Exalted creates a bird that flutters its wings under His Throne and makes a request to Allah, the Merciful to forgive this man who has recited this supplication.*

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
**الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ**  
**بَيْتِهِ.**

*Praise be to Allah, the Exalted in all circumstances and may Allah, the Supreme Confer blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon the people of his house.*

## **A Superior Benediction**

*Hazrat Abu Abdullah ibn Nu'man (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) saw the Most handsome Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his dreams, 100 times. In his last vision he requested the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) to teach him a superior blessing to invoke. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) taught him this blessing to supplicate.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ الَّذِي مَلَأْتَ قَلْبَهُ مِنْ  
 جَلَالِكَ وَ عَيْنَيْهِ مِنْ جَمَالِكَ فَأَصْبَحَ فَرِحًا مَسْرُورًا  
 مُؤَيَّدًا مَنْصُورًا.

*O Allah confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) whose hear You have filled up with Your Majesty and his eyes with Your beauty. So, he became happy and rejoiced, supported and victorious.*

## **Sacred Blessings**

*This is a set of the best blessings, and if recited regularly, brings one nearer and nearer to Allah, the Exalted and His Beloved Messenger (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ حَتَّى تَرْضَى وَ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ الرِّضَى وَ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا  
 مُحَمَّدٍ أَبَدًا أَبَدًا ❁

*“O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), in such a measure that earns Thy pleasure, and shower Thy blessings on our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) exceeding that measure which has earned Thy pleasure, and shower Thy blessings on our worthy lord Hazrat*

***Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) forever and forever”.***

## ***The Blessings of the Epigones***

***Hazrat Sufyyan ibn Ubaynah (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) has said, “For more than seventy years I have heard the Successors of the Companions of the Messenger of Allah who recite these blessings while having Tawaf.***

***بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ***

***اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَبِيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ.***

***O Allah, confer Thy blessings upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon our forefather, Hazrat Abraham (Allah’s blessings be upon him).***

## ***Supplication and Blessings to Get Allah’s Mercy***

***He who invokes blessings in these words, the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) himself guides him for his spiritual training. If someone yearns to have a vision of the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) in his sleep, he must invoke blessings in these words along with Ayat al-Kursi.***

***بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ○***

***اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلَوةً دَائِمًا وَسَلِّمْ سَلَامًا أَبَدًا عَلَى حَبِيبِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ***

***وآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ، فَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○***

**O Allah Confer Thy blessings upon upon Thy Beloved, Thy Prophet and his family and his Companions together, eternal blessing and peace be upon them. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds!**

**benediction to obtain forgiveness of Allah, the Exalted**

**Hazrat Ana's ibn Malik (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) reported, "The Messenger of Allah Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, whoever invokes blessings upon me while standing, he will be granted forgiveness of Allah before he sits, and if he invokes blessings while sitting, he will be forgiven by Allah, the Exalted before he stands.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ \*

**Translation:- O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family.**

**Salawat-u-Nabi**

**Whoever invokes Allah's blessings upon the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), 3 times, he gets reward equal to Dalial –ul-Khairat.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآدَمَ وَنُوحٍ وَ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَمَا بَيْنَهُمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ  
صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَامُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ \*

**O' Allah! Bestow Thy Blessings and Thy peace and Thy bounty upon our our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon Hazrat Adam (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon Hazrat Noah (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him)**

and upon Hazrat Abraham (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon Hazrat Moses (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon Hazrat Jesus (peace of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon all of those who were sent during the period between each of them. Blessings of Allah, the Supreme and His Peace be upon all of them. Ameen!

## ***Blessings those make safe End with Faith***

*He who recites these blessings after Maghrib (evening) prayer constantly, whenever, he will embrace death, his Iman (inner faith) will be safe by the grace of Allah, the Exalted.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ بِعَدَدِ  
كُلِّ حَرْفٍ جَرَى بِهِ الْقَلَمُ ❁

*O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family and upon his companions equal to the number of letters written by the pen.*

## **Salawat-e-Khizria**

*Its benefits are limitless. It has been an essential part of daily practice of saints. If you recite these blessings in abundant number, you will become beloved of the most magnificent Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى حَبِيبِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَبَارِكُ  
وَسَلَّمَ ط

**O' Allah! Confer Thy blessings, mercy and peace upon our our worthy lord and your beloved Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his progeny (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them) and upon his companions (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with them).**

## **Blessings of Love**

**Imam Sha'rani (may Allah, the Exalted have mercy upon him) states that The most glorious and Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) said, "Whoever continues to invoke these blessings then for him seventy portals (doors) to the mercy are opened. Allah Almighty will pour his love into the hearts of people (people will respect him and love him). No body will have malice, grudge and enmity towards him. But only those whose hearts have disease of hypocrisy."**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ❁**

**May Allah, the Exalted bless our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

## **To Get Rid Of Backbiting**

**If someone invokes blessings upon the Noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) before entering any meeting, Allah, the Supreme will appoint an angel to save this person from the calamity of backbiting.**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ▪**

**And May Allah, the Exalted bless our worthy lord the Holy Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).**

*And if he recites the following words to invoke blessings upon the Holy Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) before he leaves the meeting, he will be safe of backbiting committed by the people present in the meeting.*

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ .**

*May Allah, the Exalted bless our worthy lord the Holy Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

### **“The Salutation of the Resplendent Sapphire”**

*Salatu-l yaqutiyyah is a hidden jewel from the priceless vestiges of salawat ‘ala-n Nabi. It was composed by the famed Shadhili master, Muhammad ibn Muhammad ibn Mas’ud al-Maghribi al-Fasi, may Allah sanctify his secret. He who recites these blessings every morning and evening 3, 3 times regularly, he will be blessed with the countenance of the most Best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him).*

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .**

**إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا .**

**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مَنْ جَعَلْتَهُ سَبَبًا لِإِنْشِقَاقِ أَسْرَارِكَ  
الْجَبَرُوتِيَّةِ وَالْإِفْلَاقِ أَنْوَارِكَ الرَّحْمَانِيَّةِ فَصَارَ نَائِبًا عَنِ  
الْحَضْرَةِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ وَخَلِيفَةَ أَسْرَارِكَ الذَّاتِيَّةِ، فَهُوَ يَأْقُوتُهُ  
أَحَدِيَّةُ ذَاتِكَ الصَّدِيدِيَّةِ وَعَيْنُ مَظْهَرِ صِفَاتِكَ الْأَزَلِيَّةِ، فَبِكَ  
مِنْكَ صَارَ حِجَابًا عَنْكَ وَسِرًّا مِنْ أَسْرَارِ غَيْبِكَ حُجِبَتْ بِهِ عَنْ**

كثِيرٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ، فَهُوَ الْكَثْرُ الْمُبْتَلَسُّ وَالْبَحْرُ الرَّاحِرُ  
الْمُبْطَطُّ، فَنَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ بِجَاهِهِ لَدَيْكَ وَبِكِرَامَتِهِ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ  
تُعَبِّرَ قَوَائِبَنَا بِأَفْعَالِهِ، وَأَسْبَاعَنَا بِأَقْوَالِهِ، وَقُلُوبَنَا بِأَنْوَارِهِ،  
وَأَرْوَاحَنَا بِأَسْرَارِهِ، وَأَشْبَاحَنَا بِأَحْوَالِهِ، وَسَرَائِرَنَا بِسَعَامَلَتِهِ  
وَبَوَاطِنَنَا بِمُشَاهَدَتِهِ، وَأَبْصَارَنَا بِأَنْوَارِ مُحْيَا جَمَالِهِ،  
وَحَوَاتِمَ أَعْمَالِنَا فِي مَرْضَاتِهِ، حَتَّى نَشْهَدَكَ بِهِ وَهُوَ بِكَ فَأَكُونَ  
نَائِبًا عَنِ الْحَضْرَتَيْنِ بِالْحَضْرَتَيْنِ، وَأَدُلَّ بِهِمَا عَلَيْهِمَا،  
وَنَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ وَتُسَلِّمَ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً وَتَسْلِيمًا يَلِيْقَانِ  
بِجَنَابِهِ وَعَظِيمِ قُدْرِهِ وَتَجْمَعَنِي بِهِمَا عَلَيْهِ، وَتُقَرِّبَنِي بِخَالِصِ  
وُدِّهِمَا لَدَيْهِ، وَتَنْفَحَنِي بِسَبَبِهِمَا نَفْحَةَ الْأَتْقِيَاءِ، وَتَمُنَحَنِي  
مِنْهُمَا مَنَحَةَ الْأَصْفِيَاءِ، لِأَنَّهُ السِّرُّ الْمَصُونُ وَالْجَوْهَرُ الْفَرْدُ  
الْمَكْنُونُ، فَهُوَ الْيَاقُوتَةُ الْمُنْطَوِيَّةُ عَلَيْهَا أَصْدَافُ مَكْنُونَاتِكَ،  
وَالْغَيْهُوبَةُ الْمُنْتَخَبُ مِنْهَا أَصْنَافُ مَعْلُومَاتِكَ، فَكَانَ غَيْبًا مِنْ  
غَيْبِكَ وَبَدَلًا مِنْ سِرِّ رُبُوبِيَّتِكَ، حَتَّى صَارَ بِذَلِكَ مَظْهَرًا  
نَسْتَدِلُّ بِهِ عَلَيْكَ، وَكَيْفَ لَا يَكُونُ كَذَلِكَ وَقَدْ أَخْبَرْتَنَا  
بِذَلِكَ فِي مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِكَ بِقَوْلِكَ (إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا



يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ) فَقَدْ زَالَ عَنَّا بِذَلِكَ الرَّيْبُ وَحَصَلَ الْإِنْتِبَاهُ،  
 وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ دَلَالَتَنَا عَلَيْكَ بِهِ، وَمُعَامَلَتَنَا مَعَكَ مِنْ أَنْوَارِ  
 مُتَابَعَتِهِ، وَارْضَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى مَنْ جَعَلْتَهُمْ مُحَلًّا لِلْإِقْتِدَارِ،  
 وَصَيَّرْتَ قُلُوبَهُمْ مَصَابِيحَ الْهُدَى الْمُطَهَّرِينَ مِنْ رِقِّ الْأَغْيَارِ  
 وَشَوَائِبِ الْأَكْدَارِ مَنْ بَدَتْ مِنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ دُرُرُ الْمَعَانِي، فَجَبِلَتْ  
 قَلَائِدَ التَّحْقِيقِ لِأَهْلِ الْمَبَانِي، وَاخْتَرْتَهُمْ فِي سَابِقِ الْإِقْتِدَارِ  
 ، أَنَّهُمْ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُخْتَارِ، وَرَضَيْتَهُمْ لِإِنْتِصَارِ دِينِكَ  
 فَهُمْ السَّادَاتُ الْأَخْيَارُ، وَضَاعِفِ اللَّهُمَّ مَزِيدَ رِضْوَانِكَ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ مَعَ الْأَلِ وَالْعَشِيرَةِ وَالْمُقْتَفِينَ لِلْأَثَارِ، وَاعْفِرِ اللَّهُمَّ  
 ذُنُوبَنَا وَوَالِدِينَا وَمَشَايِخَنَا وَإِخْوَانِنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَجَمِيعِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ الْبُطِيعِينَ  
 مِنْهُمْ وَأَهْلِ الْأَوْزَارِ.

***In the name of Allah, the Universally Merciful,  
 the Singularly Compassionate.***

***“Indeed Allah and His angels shower blessings upon  
 the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted  
 be upon him). O you who believe, shower blessings on  
 him and greet him abundantly.” [33:56]***

***O Allah send blessings and peace upon the one You  
 made as a cause for the opening of Your  
 Overpowering Secrets and the splitting asunder of  
 Your Lights of Absolute Mercy, thus becoming***

*delegate of the Lordly Presence and deputy of the Secrets of Divine Essence. For he (peace and blessings be upon him) is the sapphire of Oneness of Your Ultimate Kernel and the core of the manifestation of Your Eternal Attributes.*

*So, by You and from You, he (peace and blessings be upon him) became a veil from You and a secret from the secrets of Your unseen world, by which Your creation is veiled from You. For he (peace and blessings be upon him) is the talismanic treasure and the overflowing ocean of abundance.*

*So we ask You, O Allah, by his eminence with You and His preciousness to You, to make our bodies flourish with his works, our hearing with his words, our hearts with his lights, our spirits with his secrets, our teachers with his states, our innermost consciousness with his ways, our inner core with his unveilings, our vision with the effacing lights of his beauty, and the last of our deeds with that which pleases him, until we behold You through him, for he is with You. So I become a delegate of the two presences by the two presences, and that I guide by them to them.*

*And we beseech You, O Allah, to bless and invoke peace upon him with a blessing and peace that befit his honour and his august estate, through which you unite us with him and draw us closer to him by the purity of their love with him, and by which present me the fragrance of the pious, and by which bestow on me the gift of the chosen one.*

*For he (peace and blessings be upon him) is the impregnable secret, the hidden and unique jewel. He is the priceless sapphire enclosed in the shell of Your hidden Secrets and the ineffable darkness from which things known to You are chosen. He is the unseen from Your Unseen, and an alternate from the secret of Your Lordship, until he has become a sign from which we infer You. And how should it be otherwise when You informed us*

*unambiguously in Your Book with Your Statement, “Those who swear fealty to you but swear fealty to Allah,” through which all doubt has left us and we have been apprised.*

*And make, O Allah, our path to You and our dealings with You through the light of following him. And be well pleased, O Allah, with those You have made exemplars and whose hearts have been made lamps of guidance freed from bondage to the alterities and from the dross of all admixture, and from whose hearts there appeared pearls of meaning which were made necklaces of realization for those of foundation. And [be well-pleased] with whom You chose from the reaches of previous destiny to be Companions of Your chosen Prophet and through whom You were pleased to give Your Religion victory; they being the finest of the elect.*

*Bestow, O Allah, a manifold increase of Your good pleasure upon them, with the prophetic family and clan, and all who follow their traces. And forgive, O Allah, our sins and those of our parents, our guides, brethren in Allah, and all believing and submitted men and woman – the obedient amongst them and those who bear sins.*

## ***The Salaat Azeemiyya***

*It is one of the greatest greetings and salutation that gives peace and solace at the time of one’s death.*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِنُوْرِ وَجْهِهِ اَللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ \* الَّذِیْ مَلَأَ اَرْكَانَ  
عَرْشِ اَللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ \* وَقَامَتْ بِهٖ عَوَالِمُ اَللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ \* اَنْ  
تُصَلِّیْ عَلٰی مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ ذِی الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ \* وَعَلٰی اٰلِ نَبِیِّ اَللّٰهِ

الْعَظِيمِ بِقُدْرِ عَظَمَةِ ذَاتِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ \* فِي كُلِّ لَمَحَةٍ وَ نَفْسٍ  
 عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ \* صَلَاةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ  
 \* تَعْظِيمًا لِحَقِّكَ يَا مَوْلَانَا (يَا حَبِيبَ اللَّهِ) يَا ذَا الْخُلُقِ  
 الْعَظِيمِ \* وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ  
 كَمَا جَمَعْتَ بَيْنَ الرُّوحِ وَالنَّفْسِ ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا يَقْطَعُ وَمَنَامًا  
 وَاجْعَلْهُ يَا رَبِّ رُوحًا لِذَاتِي مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْوُجُوهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا قَبْلَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ يَا عَظِيمُ \*

**Translation:-** O Allah! I ask you by the light of the face of Allah the Great, Which filled the pillars of the Throne of Allah, the Great,

And by it are upheld the worlds of Allah, the Great,  
To send blessings upon our master Hazrat Muhammad (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) of worth so great,

And upon the family of the Prophet of Allah the Great,  
As much as the greatness of the Essence of Allah, the Great, In every glance and breath, as many times as all that is contained in the knowledge of Allah, the Great.

A salaah that is perpetual in the perpetuity of Allah, the Great,

In the glorification of your worth, O! Our Master Beloved of Allah, the Exalted (Peace and blessings of Allah, the Great be upon him) o! you of a nature the most great.

And send peace upon him and his family just as much,

And join him with me, just as You joined the soul with the nafs,

***Outwardly and inwardly, in wakefulness and in sleep,  
And make him, o! Lord, a soul for my body in every respect, In the here and now, before world to come, O!  
Allah, the Great.***

# **Bashair al-Khairat**

## **(Glad Tidings of Good Things)**

*In The Name of Allah Most Compassionate Ever Merciful.*

*Praise be to Allah, who has graciously endowed us with faith. Allah's Blessing and peace be upon our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) and upon his family and his Companions, at every moment and at all times.*

*It is related that Hazrat Abdul Qadir Jailani (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) said to his Muslim brethren, "Accept these invocations of blessings from me, for I received them by way of inspiration from Allah, the Supreme then I presented them to our worthy lord the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), I intended to ask him about special merit of these blessings, but he answered me before I requested him, and he said to me,*

*These blessings have a special merit that is something too tremendous to be calculated. They raise those who adopt them to the highest degrees (of honour and respect), and cause them to reach the farthest goals. If someone craves to achieve some purpose by them, he will not be kept disappointed. His idea will not be frustrated, and his supplication will never be rejected. If someone recites them, even one time only, or carries them along with him, Allah, the Exalted will grant His forgiveness to him and to those who are with him in his company.*

*When his final moment is at hand, four of the angels of mercy will be there beside him. The first one will keep Satan away from him. The second angel will inspire him to utter the witness of faith. The third one will quench his thirst with a cup from the*

***River of Abundance (al-Kawthar). The fourth angel will hold in his hand a vessel of gold, filled with the fruits of Paradise, giving him the glad tidings (good news) of a dwelling in the Garden of Paradise, and saying to him: Be of good cheer, O servant of Allah, the Exalted! So he will look at Him and see Him with his eye, before his spirit (soul) departs away from this world. He will enter his grave having a feeling of security and safety, happy and cheerful, and he will not have any loneliness and have no confinement therein. Forty doorways of mercy (of Allah, the Exalted) will be opened for him, and the like thereof of light. When he is raised up on the Day of Judgment, an angel will bring him good news from his right, and another angel will reassure him from his left. He will be dressed in two fine garments, and a well-bred steed will be guided to him for him to ride. He will have no distress and no remorse, and will be subjected to an easy reckoning.***

***When he passes across the Bridge of Hell, the Fire of Hell will advise him, "Make a quick escape, O emancipated slave of Allah, the Exalted! I am forbidden to touch you." He will enter the Paradise in the company of the righteous forebears, and in the Paradise he will be given forty domes (big palaces) of white silver. Each dome will contain a palace of gold, and in each palace there will be 100 pavilions made of light (Nur). In each pavilion there will be a raised couch made of silk brocade, and upon each raised couch there will be a maiden (a beautiful woman called Hur), one of the maiden with those shiny and big lovely eyes. Her body will consist of the most fragrant perfume, as if it were the full moon of the night of his consummation. Then he will be given that which no eye has ever seen, of which no ear has ever heard, and that has never happened to any human heart.***

***According the traditional news on the night when the Last Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of***

**Allah, the Supreme be upon him) travelled to see his Lord (Almighty and Exalted is He), the Almighty One (Glorious and Supreme is He) said, “To whom does the earth belong, O Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him)? He (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) replied, To You, “O my Lord, so He said to him: To whom do the heavens belong, O Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him)? Again he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) replied: To You, O my Lord, so He said to him: To whom do the veils belong? Again he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) replied: To You, O my Lord, so He said to him: To whom does the Pedestal belong, O Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him)? Again he (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) replied: To You, O my Lord, so He said to him: To whom do you belong, O Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him)? At this point, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him) bowed down in prostration, and the sense of hesitation (modesty, humbleness) prevented him from saying anything. The Almighty One (Glorious and Exalted is He) then said: You belong to him, he who invokes blessing upon you, and who does so with profound respect and reverence.”**

**My beloved, Hazrat Abdul-Qadir Jilani (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him), then went on to say, “This invocation of blessings is the one that befits this Hadith. It is the opening of seventy doors of mercy, and it manifests marvels from the path of the Garden of Paradise. It is better than someone who emancipates a thousand souls, and immolates a thousand sacrificial beasts, and donates a thousand dinars to charitable causes, and fasts for a thousand months.**



***It has a hidden secret, and it is the means by which provisions (desires and cravings) are easy to obtain, characters are refined, needs are satisfied, degrees (of honours) are exalted, sins are wiped out, faults are pardoned and forgiven, and the lowly are dignified. He (may Allah, the Exalted be pleased with him) also said, “This invocation of blessings is given to no one but the righteous man, for it is perfect in its qualities, endowed with gracious favours. If some problem irritates its owner, every invocation of it will be a means of access for him in the presence of the most glorious Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah, the Supreme be upon him), and every verse of the Holy Quran in it will be an intercession in the presence of the Almighty Patron. It is the invocation of blessing of those who perform the ritual prayers, recitation of the Holy Quran by those who practice remembrance, the admonition of those who heed advice, and the means of access for those who seek access. It is the invocation of blessings of the Holy Quran, and I have named it, “Glad Tidings of Good Things”.***

***Before recitation of Bashair al Khairat, recite the following supplication.***

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوَتِيْ عَلٰى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ  
 اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ  
 وَسَلَّمَ فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّىْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغُفْلَةِ

عَنْ قَلْبِيْ وَاَجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ❁

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ❁

*Praise be to Allah, the Lord of All the Worlds.*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللهُ الْعَظِيْمُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿2:223﴾

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the believers, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, "And O beloved! Give glad tidings to the believers."*

وَأَنَّ اللهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿3:171﴾

*And that Allah, the Exalted does not waste the reward of the believers (Muslims).*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ

لِلَّذَا كَرِهْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللهُ الْعَظِيْمُ :

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who remember, of what Allah the Magnificent has said,*

فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْ اِذْ كُرْتُمْ، وَاذْكُرُوا اللهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا ﴿2:152﴾

*So remember Me, and I will remember you. (2:152)*

وَسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا \* هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ مَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ

لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۚ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ۝

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلَامٌ ۚ وَّاعَدَ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ۝

(33:41-44)

*Remember Allah with frequent remembrance, and glorify Him at the dawn and in the evening. He is the One who blesses you, as do His angels that He may bring you forth from darkness into light; and to the believers He is All-Compassionate. Their salutation on the day when they shall*

meet Him will be: Peace! And He has prepared for them a goodly recompense.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْعَامِلِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: "أَنْتِ لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ  
مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى" وَبِمَا قَالَ: "وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ  
ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا  
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ" (40:40)

O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who labour, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, I do not waste the labour of any labourer among you, whether male or female. Whoever does right, whether male or female, and is a believer, such will enter the Garden, where they will be nourished without stint.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْأَوَابِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ "فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَابِينَ  
غَفُورًا" \* (17:25) لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ. \* (39:34)

O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who turn back (to their Lord), of what Allah the Magnificent has said, He is always Forgiving to those who turn back (to Him). They shall have whatever they will in the presence of their Lord. That is the reward of those who are active in goodness.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلتَّوَابِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَابِيْنَ وَيُحِبُّ  
الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ\* وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ  
السَّيِّئَاتِ\*.

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who repent, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Truly, Allah loves those who repent, and He loves those who keep themselves clean. (2:222).*

*And He it is who accepts repentance from His servants, and pardons evil deeds. (42:25)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُخْلِصِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهٖ  
فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖ اَحَدًا\* مُّخْلِصِيْنَ  
لَهُ الدِّيْنَ\*.

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are sincere, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous work, and let him give no one any share at all in the worship due unto his Lord, devoting the religion sincerely to Him. (18:110)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ

تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْبَعْرِوفِ  
وَأَنَّهُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَأَصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ  
الْأُمُورِ .\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who perform the ritual prayer,, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And establish the ritual prayer. The ritual prayer helps to prevent indecency and reprehensible behaviour. (29:45),*

*Enjoin what is right and fair, and forbid what is wrong and unfair, and endure with patience whatever may befall you; surely that is true constancy. (31:17)*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْخَاشِعِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ  
وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ\* الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا  
رَبَّهُمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ \* الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيَامًا  
وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا ۖ سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ .\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who to the humble-minded, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Seek help in patience and prayer, though truly it is hard except for the humble-minded, for those who know that they will have to meet their Lord and that unto Him they are returning. (2:45,46) (There are signs for] those who remember Allah, and who reflect upon the creation of the heavens standing and sitting and on their sides, and the earth: Our Lord, You have not created this in*

vain. Glory be to You! So guard us against the torment of the Fire. (3:191)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلصَّابِرِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: إِنَّمَا يُوفَى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ  
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ، أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ أُولُوا  
الْأَلْبَابِ .\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who endure with patience, of what Allah the Magnificent has said,*

*Surely the patiently enduring will be paid their wages in full without reckoning. (39:10)*

*Such are those whom Allah guides, and such are those endowed with understanding. (39:18)*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْخَائِفِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ  
، وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۖ فَإِنَّ  
الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَى .\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the fearful, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, But as for him who feared to stand before his Lord, and forbade the lower self to follow passion, Surely the Garden (of Paradise) will be his final place of rest. (79:40, 41)*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ط

فَسَأْ كُتِبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ  
بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ،  
فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرَفَاتِ آمِنُونَ

\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are truly devout, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And My mercy embraces all things, so I shall prescribe it for those who are truly devout, and who pay the alms-due and those who believe in Our signs; Those who follow the Messenger, the Prophet who **can neither read nor write**, (7:156-57)*

*Theirs will be a double reward for what they have done, and they will dwell secure in lofty halls. (34:37)*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُخْبِتِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ: الَّذِينَ إِذَا  
ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ وَجَلَّتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ  
وَجِلَّةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ أُولَئِكَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ  
وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are humble, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And give good tidings to the humble, whose hearts fear when Allah is mentioned, (22:34,35)*

*And those who give that which they give with hearts afraid, because they are about to return unto their Lord. (23:60)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلصّٰبِرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: وَبَشِّرِ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ۝ الَّذِيْنَ  
اِذَاْ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْۤا اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ۝ اُوْلٰٓئِكَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ صَلٰوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۖ وَّاُوْلٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ۝  
اِنِّىْ جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْۤا اِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفٰٔزُوْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who endure with patience, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere, to those who say when a misfortune strikes them: To Allah we belong, and to Him we are returning. Such are they on whom are blessings from their Lord, and mercy. Such are the rightly guided. (2:155-57)*

*I have rewarded them this day because they were steadfast; and they are indeed triumphant. (23:111)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْكَٰظِمِيْنَ، بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ  
وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكَٰظِمِيْنَ الْغِيْظَ وَالْعَٰفِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ فَاجْرُهُ عَلٰى اللّٰهِ ۖ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الظّٰلِمِيْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who restrain their wrath, of what Allah the Magnificent*



*has said, Those who restrain their wrath, and pardon other people; for Allah loves those who do good. (3:134)*

*But whoever pardons and makes amends, his wage is the affair of Allah. He does not love the wrongdoers. (42:40)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ اَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ  
بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزٰى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are active in goodness, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And do good. Allah surely loves the beneficent. (2:195)*

*If someone produces a good deed, he shall have ten just like it, while whoever brings an evil deed will be awarded but the like thereof; and they shall not be wronged. (6:160)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : وَاَنْ تَصَدَّقُوْا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who make charitable gifts, of what Allah the Magnificent has said,*

*And that you remit the debt as charity would be better for you, if you did but know. (2:280)*

*Allah will require the charitable. (12:88)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ الْعَظِيْمُ : وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝ وَمَا  
اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِيْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are truly devout, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And those who spend of what We have bestowed on them. (22:35)*

*And whatever you spend (in a good cause), He will replace it. (34:39)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلشَّاكِرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : وَاشْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۝ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَازِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَ لَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ  
عَذَابِيْ لَشَدِيْدٌ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who are thankful, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And thank the bounty of your Lord if it is Him you serve. (16:114)*

*If you are thankful, I will surely give you more; but if you are ungrateful, My punishment is terrible indeed. (14:7)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
 لِلْسَّائِلِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : فَاِنِّىْ قَرِيْبٌ ۝ اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ  
 الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ۝ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ اُدْعُوْنِىْ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who ask, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, I am Near. I answer the call of the caller, when he calls out to Me. (2:186)*

*Call upon Me and I will answer you. (40:60)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
 لِلصّٰلِحِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : اَنَّ الْاَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِىَ  
 الصّٰلِحُوْنَ ۝ اُوْلٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُوْنَ ۝ الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ ۝  
 هُمْ فِيْهَا خَالِدُوْنَ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the righteous, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, The earth shall be the inheritance of My righteous servants. (21:105)*

*Those are the inheritors Who will inherit Paradise, wherein they will abide forever. (23:10, 11)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرُ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُصَلِّينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلٰى  
النَّبِيِّ ۝ يَا اَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيْمًا ۝  
يُوْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ  
وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۝ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ \*.

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who invoke blessings, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe, invoke blessings upon him and salute him with a worthy salutation. (33:56)*

*He will give you twofold of His mercy and will appoint for you a light by which to walk, and He will forgive you. Allah is All-Forgiving, All-Compassionate. (57:28)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرُ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُبَشِّرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۝ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۝ لَا  
تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۝ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ \*.

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the recipients of glad tidings, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, And give glad tidings to those who accepted faith and did good deeds. (2:25)*

*Theirs are good tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter that is the mighty triumph. (10:64)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْفَائِزِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ : وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ فَقَدْ  
فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا.\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the triumphantly victorious, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, he has truly won a mighty victory. (33:71)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلزّٰهِيْدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَقِيْثُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا.\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the pious abstainers, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the abiding deeds of righteousness are better in your Lords sight for reward, and better in respect of hope. (18:46)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْاُمِّيِّیْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ اُخْرِجَتْ  
لِلنّٰسِ تَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ.\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the unlettered ones, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, You are the best community that has ever been brought into*

*being for the sake of mankind. You enjoin what is right and fair and you forbid what is wrong and unfair. (3:110)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُصْطَفِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: ثُمَّ اَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِيْنَ  
اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا فِيْنَهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ  
وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ

\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the chosen ones, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Then We gave the Book as inheritance to those whom We elected of Our servants. But of them are some who wrong themselves and of them are some who are lukewarm and of them are some who outstrip through good deeds, by Allah's leave. That is the great favour! (35:32)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُذْنِبِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: قُلْ يُعْبَادِي الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا  
عَلٰى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ  
جَمِيْعًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to the sinners, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Say: O my servants, who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the mercy of Allah; surely Allah forgives sins altogether; He is indeed the All-Forgiving, the All-Compassionate. (39:53)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوْءًا اَوْ يَظْلِمُ  
نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا . \*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those who seek forgiveness, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Yet whoever does evil or wrongs his own soul, then seeks forgiveness from Allah, will find Allah All-Forgiving, All-Compassionate. (4:110)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
لِلْعَابِدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ: اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِّنَّا  
الْحُسْنٰى ۚ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُوْنَ ۝ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ حَسِيْسَهَا ؕ  
وَهُمْ فِيْ مَا اَشْتَهَتْ اَنْفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُوْنَ ، لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَرَعُ  
الْاَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّيْهُمْ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ۚ هٰذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِىْ كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُوْنَ

\*

*O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those **drawn near**, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, But as for those to whom the reward most fair has already gone forth from Us, they shall be kept far from it. They will not hear the slightest sound thereof, while they abide in what their souls desire. The greatest terror will not grieve them, and the angels will welcome them, [saying]: This is your Day that you were promised. 21:101-103)*

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ الْبَشِيرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ  
 لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ بِمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ: إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ  
 وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ  
 وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ  
 وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّائِبِينَ وَالصَّائِبَاتِ  
 وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَ  
 الذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝ وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ  
 لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ۝ وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ۝ ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ  
 الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَى ۝ وَأَنَّ إِلَى رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاةً  
 تُشْرِحُ بِهَا الصُّدُورُ وَتَهُونُ بِهَا الْأُمُورُ وَتَنْكَشِفُ بِهَا السُّتُورُ  
 وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا دَائِمًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝ دَعُوهُمْ فِيهَا  
 سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ۝ وَآخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ \*

O Allah, grant blessings and peace to our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him), the bringer of glad tidings and the conveyer, to those to the believers, of what Allah the Magnificent has said, Men who surrender [to Allah], and women who surrender, and men who believe and women who believe, and men who obey and women who obey, and men who speak the truth and women who speak the truth, and men who persevere and women who persevere, and men who are humble and women who are humble, and men who give alms and women



*who give alms, and men who fast and women who fast, and men who guard their modesty and women who guard their modesty, and men who remember Allah frequently and women who remember Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward. (33:35)*

*And that man has only that for which he makes an effort, and that his effort will be seen. Then he will be repaid for it with fullest payment. (53:390-41)*

*O Allah, grant him a blessing by which breasts will be expanded, and by which problems will be rendered insignificant, and by which the veils will be removed, and grant him abundant peace, lasting until the Day of Judgment. Their prayer therein will be: Glory be to You, O Allah! And their greeting therein will be: Peace! And the conclusion of their prayer will be: Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds! (10:10)*

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ، نُوْرِ الْاَنْوَارِ ، وَسِرِّ الْاَسْرَارِ ، وَ  
تَرْيَاقِ الْاَغْيَارِ وَمِفْتَاحِ بَابِ الْيَسَارِ ، سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
الْمُخْتَارِ ، وَاَصْحَابِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ ، عَدَدِ نِعَمِ اللّٰهِ وَاَفْضَالِهِ .

*O Allah, bless our master Muhammad, the light of lights, Secret of secrets, The key to the door of the left, our worthy lord Hazrat Muhammad, chosen one, and his Companions who are good persons,*

# Glossary

Roman Arabic	Arabic/Urdu	English
<b>Adhān</b>	أذان	<b>Call to prayer , sometimes alternatively spelled and pronounced Azan, Athan and Adhan</b>
<b>Ahl al-Bayt</b>	أهل البيت	<b>members of Hazrat Muhammad's (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) Household</b>
Alayhis Salam	عليه السلام	<b>Peace be upon him</b>
<u>Allāh</u>	الله	<b>The Arabic name of God, The proper name of God, according to Muslims</b>
<u>Allāhu Akbar</u>	الله أكبر	<b>"Allah is the Greatest." Islamic expression.</b>
'Aṣr	العصر	<b>The third obligatory prayer. The time of the day before sunset and after noon</b>
<u>Baitullāh/baytullāh</u>	بيت الله	<b>Literally "house of God". Specifically means the Ka'aba at Makkah</b>
<u>Darūd</u> /Durood	درود	<b>blessing</b>
<u>Dhuhr</u>	الظهر	<b>The second obligatory daily prayer.</b>
<u>Dua</u>	دعاء	<b>personal prayer, supplication</b>
<u>Fajr</u>	فجر	<b>the morning prayer/ the first obligatory daily prayer.</b>
Fatiha		<b>opening surah of the Qur'an</b>
<u>Hadith/ ḥadīth</u>	حديث	<b>recorded saying or tradition of the Holy Prophet <u>Muhammad</u> (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), A hadith is considered authoritative based on its original source</b>
<u>Hāfiẓ</u>	حافظ	<b>someone who knows the Qur'an by heart</b>
<u>Hajj</u> /Haj	الحج	<b>Islamic pilgrimage to Makkah in the 12 th month of Islamic calendar</b>
Halq		<b>Shaving of the head, particularly associated with pilgrimage to <u>Makkah</u></b>
<u>Imām</u>	إمام	<b>a man who leads a community or leads the prayer;</b>

<u>Insha'Allah</u>	إن شاء الله	<i>If it is God's will</i>
ʿĪsā	عيسى	<i>Jesus - 'Isa ibn Maryyam</i>
'Ishā'	عشاء	<i>the fifth obligatory prayer</i>
<u>Istighfar</u>	استغفار	<i>requesting forgiveness</i>
<u>Jannah</u>	جنة	<i>Paradise, Heaven, the Garden</i>
<u>Kāfir</u>	كافر	<i>unbelievers, truth-concealers</i>
<u>Maghrib</u>	مغرب	<i>The fourth daily obligatory prayer</i>
<u>Masjid</u>	مسجد	<i>place of prayer</i>
<u>Mawlānā</u>	مولانا	<i>an honorific Islamic religious title</i>
<u>Mihrab</u>	محراب	<i>a niche in the wall of all mosques, indicating the direction of prayer, a small cavity in the wall of a mosque that shows worshippers what direction to face during prayer.</i>
<u>Mu'adhdhin</u>	مأذن	<i>a person who performs the call to prayer</i>
<u>Nabī</u>	نبي	<i>In the Islamic context, a Nabi is a man sent by God to give guidance to man, but not given scripture</i>
<u>Nafila</u>	نافلة	<i>An optional, supererogatory practice of worship</i>
Nūr	نور	<i>light. Muslims believe angels were created from light and jinn from fire</i>
<u>Prophet</u>	نبي	<i>A person who has had messages from <u>Allah</u></i>
<u>Qādī</u>	قاضي	<i><u>judge of Islamic Law</u></i>
<u>Qiyāmah</u>		<i>resurrection; return of the dead for the Day of Judgment</i>
<u>Rabb</u>	ربّ	<i>Lord, Sustainer, Cherisher, Master</i>
<u>Raka'ah</u>		<i>one unit of Islamic prayer</i>
<u>Rasul</u>	رسول	<i>Messenger or apostle. messengers were given scripture</i>
<u>Ruh</u>	روح	<i>spirit; the divine breath which God blew into the clay of Adam</i>
<u>Salām</u>	سلام	<i>peace</i>
<u>Sallallahu alayhi wa sallam</u>	صلى الله عليه وسلم	<i>Peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him</i>
<u>Sayyid</u>	سيد	<i>a descendant of a relative of Muhammad</i>
<u>Shaykh</u> (also sheikh,	شيخ	<i>a spiritual master, Muslim clergy</i>

sheik)		, used as a term of respect for religious leaders and elders.
<u>Sūrah</u>	سورة	chapter; the <u>Qur'an</u> is composed of 114 suras
<u>Tahajjud</u>	تهجد	optional (supererogatory), late-night (pre-dawn) prayer
<u>Wudhu`</u>	الوضوء	ablution for ritual purification from minor impurities before prayer
Yaum al-Deen	يوم الدين	Day of Reckoning, Awe
<u>Yawm ul-Qiyāmah</u>	يوم القيامة	"Day of the Resurrection"; Day of Judgement
Hadrat/Hazrat	حضرة	A prefix of honor before a person's name.
Ibn/bin	ابن	Son of
Ummah	امة	Islamic nation

### **Transliteration of the Arabic Alphabet**

أ = a	ج = y	ذ = dh	ش = sh	ظ = <u>dh</u>	ق = q	ن = n
ب = b	ح = <u>h</u>	ر = r	ص = <u>s</u>	ع = '	ك = k	ه = h
ت /ة = t	خ = j	ز = <u>z</u>	ض = <u>d</u>	غ = g/gh	ل = l	و = w/u
ث = z	د = d	س = s	ط = <u>t</u>	ف = f	م = m	ي = i

# Acknowledgement

*I am thankful to Mr.Hussain Abdul-Fatah (Al-Azhar, Egypt), Mr.Khalid Al-Sayed (Al-Azhar, Egypt), Mr.Niaz Qader (Karachi, Pakistan), and Mrs.Rizwana Jilani (Sarghodha, Pakistan), Mr. Hafiz Muhammad Ishfaq (Haripur, Pakistan), Mr.Zubair Hussain (Lahore, Pakistan), Mr.Saleem Raza (Peshawar, Pakistan), Mr.Hasseb-u-Rehman (Karachi, Pakistan) and Mr.Usman Aslam (Faisalabad, Pakistan) for their unconditional and timely support in proof reading and their precious advice. We have tried our level best to remove any type of mistake but there is always a chance for improvement. I will be glad if someone points out any mistake while reading this book. It will be a great effort by the esteemed reader of this book to make an amendment in the next edition. This book will be gifted free of charge but there is only one condition, you should invoke blessings of Allah, the Exalted upon the most glorious and noble Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah, the Exalted be upon him) regularly.*

*May Allah, the most Merciful grant all of us His Forgiveness.*

*Amjad Ali Khan*

*Treasures of Eternal Blessings  
Upon  
The Last Messenger Of Allah*  
(peace and blessings be upon him)

سَلِّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ



**Amjad Ali Khan**



